



14 February 2014

(14-0981)

Page: 1/148

Committee on Rules of Origin

**TRANSPOSITION OF THE DRAFT CONSOLIDATED TEXT OF
NON-PREFERENTIAL RULES OF ORIGIN INTO HS 2012¹**

Revision

1. At its meeting of 27 October 2011, the Committee on Rules of Origin ("CRO") agreed to initiate the transposition of harmonized non-preferential rules of origin into more recent versions of the Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature ("transposition exercise"). The WTO Secretariat has been mandated to conduct this work with a view to concluding it as soon as possible.
2. This document contains the outcome of the work carried out by the Secretariat on transposing the draft consolidated text of non-preferential rules of origin (G/RO/W/111/Rev.6) into the 2012 version of the HS nomenclature.
3. The following should be noted with respect to the draft harmonized rules of origin as rectified in this document:
 - The Secretariat has carried out, as mandated, the technical, mechanical transposition of the draft rules on the basis of the HS correlation tables which were made available by the World Customs Organization (WCO).
 - This revision also reflects the comments provided by delegations on these transposed rules. Suggestions for a possible simplification of the transposed rules, nevertheless, were not included in the current document.
 - In Chapters 84-90 and 92, only the rules in column 3 were transposed. Column 4 can be transposed at the final stage of the transposition exercise; that is, when the rules are compiled in a revised Consolidated Text (to be issued as G/RO/W/111/Rev.7).

¹ This document has been prepared by the Secretariat under the Secretariat's own responsibility and is without prejudice to the positions of Members or to their rights and obligations under the WTO.

1. Heading 01.01**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.	01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.	
0101.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	-	(deleted)	Subdivision of subheading 0101.10 to provide separately for horses and asses.
				Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
			- Horses:	
		0101.21	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	
		0101.29	-- Other	
		0101.30	- Asses	
0101.90	- Other	0101.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Horses:	
0101.11	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]
0101.19	--Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]
0101.20	-Asses, mules and hinnies	<i>As specified for subheading 0101.19</i>



HS2002 ²	Description	Rule
01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies	
0101.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex0101.10(a)	- - horses	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]
ex0101.10(b)	- - other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]
0101.90	- Other (non pure-bred breeding)	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex0101.90(a)	- - horses	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]
ex0101.90(b)	- - other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies	
0101.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex0101.10(a)	- - horses	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]
ex0101.10(b)	- - other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]
0101.90	- Other (non pure-bred breeding)	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex0101.90(a)	- - horses	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]
ex0101.90(b)	- - other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]



HS2012	Description	Rule
01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Horses:	
0101.21	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]
0101.29	-- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]

² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule
0101.30	-Asses	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]
0101.90	-Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country where the animal was born]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure of the heading changed from HS 2002/2007 to HS2012.

2. Heading 01.02

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
01.02	Live bovine animals.	01.02	Live bovine animals.	
0102.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	-	(deleted)	Subdivision of subheading 0102.10 to provide separately for cattle and buffalo. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0102.21	- Cattle: -- Pure-bred breeding animals	
		0102.29	-- Other	
		0102.31	- Buffalo: -- Pure-bred breeding animals	
		0102.39	-- Other	
0102.90	- Other	0102.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
01.02	Live bovine animals.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
0102.10	-Pure-bred breeding animals	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0102.90	- Other	[The origin of the bovine animals of a weight of 300kg or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 8 months to come from a weight of less than 300kg to a weight of 300kg or more; otherwise the origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
01.02	Live bovine animals.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
0102.10	-Pure-bred breeding animals	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0102.90	- Other	[The origin of the bovine animals of a weight of 300kg or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 8 months to come from a weight of less than 300kg to a weight of 300kg or more; otherwise the origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
01.02	Live bovine animals.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
0102.10	-Pure-bred breeding animals	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0102.90	- Other	[The origin of the bovine animals of a weight of 300kg or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 8 months to come from a weight of less than 300kg to a weight of 300kg or more; otherwise the origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
01.02	Live bovine animals.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Cattle:	
0102.21	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0102.29	-- Other	[The origin of the bovine animals of a weight of 300kg or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 8 months to come from a weight of less than 300kg to a weight of 300kg or more; otherwise the origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
	-Buffalo:	
0102.31	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]

HS2012	Description	Rule
0102.39	-- Other	[The origin of the bovine animals of a weight of 300kg or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 8 months to come from a weight of less than 300kg to a weight of 300kg or more; otherwise the origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]
0102.90	- Other	[The origin of the bovine animals of a weight of 300kg or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 8 months to come from a weight of less than 300kg to a weight of 300kg or more; otherwise the origin shall be the country where the animal was born.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Technical rectification was necessary as the structure changed from HS2007 to HS2012.

3. Heading 01.05

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls. - Weighing not more than 185g:	01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls. -Weighing not more than 185g:	
0105.11	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	0105.11	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	
0105.12	-- Turkeys	0105.12	-- Turkeys	
		0105.13	-- Ducks	
		0105.14	-- Geese	
		0105.15	-- Guinea fowls	
0105.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	Subdivision of subheading 0105.19 to provide separately for ducks, geese and guinea fowls. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
	- Other:		-Other:	
0105.94	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	0105.94	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	
0105.99	-- Other	0105.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and Guinea fowls.	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g to weight of 185g or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g to a weight of 185g or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g to a weight of 185g or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	[The origin of the goods of this heading of a weight of 185g or more shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 2 months to come from a weight of less than 185g to a weight of 185g or more; otherwise the country where the animal was born.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

4. Heading 01.06**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
01.06	Other live animals.	01.06	Other live animals.	Expansion of the scope of subheading 0106.12 to include seals, sea lions and walruses. At the same time, creation of new subheadings (0106.13, 0106.14, 0106.33, 0106.4, 0106.41 and 0106.49) for certain animals Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
	- Mammals:		-Mammals:	
0106.11	-- Primates	0106.11	-- Primates	
0106.12	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	0106.12	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	
		0106.13	-- Camels and other camelids (<i>Camelidae</i>)	
		0106.14	-- Rabbits and hares	
0106.19	-- Other	0106.19	-- Other	
0106.20	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	0106.20	-Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	
	- Birds:		-Birds:	
0106.31	-- Birds of prey	0106.31	-- Birds of prey	
0106.32	-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	0106.32	-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	
		0106.33	-- Ostriches; emus (<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>)	
0106.39	-- Other	0106.39	-- Other	
			- Insects:	
		0106.41	-- Bees	
		0106.49	-- Other	
0106.90	- Other	0106.90	-Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
01.06	Other live animals	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex01.06(a)	- Camel	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country shall be the country where the animal was born]
ex01.06(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]



HS2002 ³	Description	Rule
01.06	Other live animals	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex01.06(a)	- Camel	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country shall be the country where the animal was born]
ex01.06(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]



³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2007 ⁴	Description	Rule
01.06	Other live animals	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex01.06(a)	- Camel	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country shall be the country where the animal was born]
ex01.06(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]



HS2012	Description	Rule
01.06	Other live animals	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex01.06(a)	- Camel	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was fattened for at least 6 months; otherwise the country shall be the country where the animal was born]
ex01.06(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animal was born]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the current structure can be maintained.

5. Heading 02.07

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	Subdivision of subheading 0207.3 to provide separately for products of ducks, geese and Guinea fowls. Creation of new subheadings 0207.4 to 0207.60 to provide separately for products of ducks, geese and guinea fowls. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
	- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :		-Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :	
0207.11	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	0207.11	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	
0207.12	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	0207.12	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	
0207.13	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	0207.13	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	
0207.14	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	0207.14	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	
	- Of turkeys:		-Of turkeys:	
0207.24	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	0207.24	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	
0207.25	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	0207.25	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	
0207.26	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	0207.26	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	
0207.27	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	0207.27	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	
	- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:			
0207.32	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	-	(deleted)	
0207.33	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	-	(deleted)	
0207.34	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	-	(deleted)	
0207.35	-- Other, fresh or chilled	-	(deleted)	
0207.36	-- Other, frozen	-	(deleted)	
			-Of ducks:	
		0207.41	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	
		0207.42	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	
		0207.43	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	
		0207.44	-- Other, fresh or chilled	
		0207.45	-- Other, frozen	
			-Of geese:	
		0207.51	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		0207.52	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	
		0207.53	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	
		0207.54	-- Other, fresh or chilled	
		0207.55	-- Other, frozen	
		0207.60	-Of guinea fowls	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	[CC]



HS2002	Description	Rule
02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	[CC]



HS2007	Description	Rule
02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	[CC]



HS2012	Description	Rule
02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	[CC]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

6. Heading 02.08**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	0208.10	-Of rabbits or hares	
0208.30	- Of primates	0208.30	-Of primates	
0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	0208.40	-Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	Expansion of the scope of subheading 0208.40 to include products of seals, sea lions and walruses. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	0208.50	-Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	
		0208.60	-Of camels and other camelids (<i>Camelidae</i>)	Creation of subheading 0208.60 for products of camels and other camelids. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0208.90	- Other	0208.90	-Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	CC



HS2002 ⁵	Description	Rule
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	CC



HS2007 ⁶	Description	Rule
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	CC



HS2012	Description	Rule
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

7. Heading 02.09

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	Heading 02.09 has been subdivided to provide separately for products of pigs. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0209.10	-Of pigs	
		0209.90	-Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.09(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex02.09(b)	- Other	[CC]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.09(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex02.09(b)	- Other	[CC]



HS 2007	Description	Rule
02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.09(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex02.09(b)	- Other	[CC]



HS 2012	Description	Rule
02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.09(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex02.09(b)	- Other	[CC]

⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

8. Heading 02.10**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.	02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.	
	- Meat of swine:		-Meat of swine:	
0210.11	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	0210.11	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	
0210.12	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	0210.12	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	
0210.19	-- Other	0210.19	-- Other	
0210.20	- Meat of bovine animals	0210.20	-Meat of bovine animals	
	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:		-Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:	
0210.91	-- Of primates	0210.91	-- Of primates	
0210.92	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	0210.92	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	Expansion of the scope of subheading 0210.92 to include products of seals, sea lions and walruses.
0210.93	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	0210.93	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0210.99	-- Other	0210.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.10(a)	- Meat and edible offal, dried	[CTHS]
ex02.10(b)	- Edible flours of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(c)
ex02.10(c)	- Edible meals of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(b)
ex02.10(d)	- Other	[CC]



HS2002 ⁷	Description	Rule
02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.10(a)	- Meat and edible offal, dried	[CTHS]
ex02.10(b)	- Edible flours of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(c)
ex02.10(c)	- Edible meals of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(b)
ex02.10(d)	- Other	[CC]



HS2007	Description	Rule
02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.10(a)	- Meat and edible offal, dried	[CTHS]
ex02.10(b)	- Edible flours of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(c)
ex02.10(c)	- Edible meals of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(b)
ex02.10(d)	- Other	[CC]



⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS 2012	Description	Rule
02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex02.10(a)	- Meat and edible offal, dried	[CTHS]
ex02.10(b)	- Edible flours of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(c)
ex02.10(c)	- Edible meals of meat or meat offal	CTHS except from split heading ex02.10(b)
ex02.10(d)	- Other	[CC]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. The current structure can be maintained.

9. Heading 03.01

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
03.01	Live fish.	03.01	Live fish.	
0301.10	- Ornamental fish		- Ornamental fish:	Subdivision of subheading 0301.10 to provide separately for fresh water fish.
		0301.11	-- Freshwater	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0301.19	-- Other	
0301.91	- Other live fish: -- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	0301.91	-Other live fish: -- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	
0301.92	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	0301.92	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	
0301.93	-- Carp	0301.93	-- Carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>)	
0301.94	-- Bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)	0301.94	-- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>)	Expansion of the scope of subheading 0301.94 to cover one more species of bluefin tuna.
0301.95	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	0301.95	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0301.99	-- Other	0301.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
03.01	Live fish.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS2002	Description	Rule
03.01	Live fish.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS2007 ⁸	Description	Rule
03.01	Live fish.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule
03.01	Live fish.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

10. Heading 03.02

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	
	- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0302.11	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	0302.11	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	
0302.12	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	-	(deleted)	Subdivision of subheading 0302.12 to provide separately for different groups of salmon. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0302.13	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>)	
		0302.14	-- Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	
0302.19	-- Other	0302.19	-- Other	
	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:		- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.21	-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	0302.21	-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	
0302.22	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	0302.22	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	
0302.23	-- Sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>)	0302.23	-- Sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>)	
		0302.24	-- Turbots (<i>Psetta maxima</i>)	Creation of new subheading 0302.24 for turbot. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0302.29	-- Other	0302.29	-- Other	
	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
0302.31	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	0302.31	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
0302.32	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	0302.32	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	
0302.33	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	0302.33	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	
0302.34	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)	0302.34	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)	
0302.35	-- Bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)	0302.35	-- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>)	Expansion of the scope of subheading 0302.35 to cover one more species of bluefin tuna. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0302.36	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	0302.36	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	
0302.39	-- Other	0302.39	-- Other	
0302.40	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes		-Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>) and swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), excluding livers and roes:	Restructuring of subheadings 0302.40 to 0302.70 to provide separately for a larger number of species. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0302.41	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	
		0302.42	-- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)	
		0302.43	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	
		0302.44	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	
		0302.45	-- Jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>)	
		0302.46	-- Cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>)	
		0302.47	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
0302.50	- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes		- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding livers and roes:	
		0302.51	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	
		0302.52	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	
		0302.53	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	
		0302.54	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>)	
		0302.55	-- Alaska Pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	
		0302.56	-- Blue whittings (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i>)	
		0302.59	-- Other	
	- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:			

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
0302.61	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0302.62	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0302.63	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0302.64	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0302.65	-- Dogfish and other sharks	-	(deleted)	
0302.66	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0302.67	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0302.68	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0302.69	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
0302.70	- Livers and roes		-Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding livers and roes:	
		0302.71	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	
		0302.72	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	
		0302.73	-- Carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>)	
		0302.74	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	
		0302.79	-- Other	
			-Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
		0302.81	-- Dogfish and other sharks	
		0302.82	-- Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	
		0302.83	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0302.84	-- Seabass (<i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i>)	
		0302.85	-- Seabream (<i>Sparidae</i>)	
		0302.89	-- Other	
		0302.90	-Livers and roes	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS2002 ⁹	Description	Rule
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed the country of where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling)



HS2007 ¹⁰	Description	Rule
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country of where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).

⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

¹⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.



HS2012	Description	Rule
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country of where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

11. Heading 03.03

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	
	- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), excluding livers and roes:		- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	Restructuring of subheadings 0303.1 to 0303.29 to provide separately for a larger number of species. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0303.11	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)	0303.11	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)	
		0303.12	-- Other Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>)	
		0303.13	-- Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	
		0303.14	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	
0303.19	-- Other - Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	0303.19	-- Other - Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding livers and roes:	
0303.21	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	-	(deleted)	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
0303.22	-- Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	-	(deleted)	
		0303.23	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	
		0303.24	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	
		0303.25	-- Carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>)	
		0303.26	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	
0303.29	-- Other	0303.29	-- Other	
	- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:		- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:	Creation of new subheading 0303.34 for turbot.
0303.31	-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	0303.31	-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0303.32	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	0303.32	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	
0303.33	-- Sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>)	0303.33	-- Sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>)	
		0303.34	-- Turbots (<i>Psetta maxima</i>)	
0303.39	-- Other	0303.39	-- Other	
	- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:	Expansion of the scope of subheading 0303.45 to cover one more species of tuna.
0303.41	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	0303.41	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0303.42	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	0303.42	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	
0303.43	-- Skipjack or strip-bellied bonito	0303.43	-- Skipjack or strip-bellied bonito	
0303.44	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)	0303.44	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)	
0303.45	-- Bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)	0303.45	-- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>)	
0303.46	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	0303.46	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	
0303.49	-- Other	0303.49	-- Other	
	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) and cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes:		-Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>) and swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), excluding livers and roes:	Restructuring of subheading 0303.5 to 0303.80 to provide separately for a larger number of species.
0303.51	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	0303.51	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0303.52	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	-	(deleted)	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		0303.53	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	
		0303.54	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	
		0303.55	-- Jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>)	
		0303.56	-- Cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>)	
		0303.57	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
	- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) and toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>), excluding livers and roes:		- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding livers and roes:	
0303.61	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.62	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	-	(deleted)	
		0303.63	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	
		0303.64	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	
		0303.65	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	
		0303.66	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>)	
		0303.67	-- Alaska Pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	
		0303.68	-- Blue whittings (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i>)	
		0303.69	-- Other	
	- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:			
0303.71	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.72	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.73	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.74	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.75	-- Dogfish and other sharks	-	(deleted)	
0303.76	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.77	-- Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.78	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0303.79	-- Other	-		
0303.80	- Livers and roes		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	
		0303.81	-- Dogfish and other sharks	
		0303.82	-- Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)	
		0303.83	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0303.84	-- Seabass (<i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i>)	
		0303.89	-- Other	
		0303.90	-Livers and roes	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS2002	Description	Rule
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS2007	Description	Rule
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).



HS2012	Description	Rule
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.	The origin shall be the country where the fish of this heading has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

12. Heading 03.04**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	Restructuring of subheadings 0304.1 to 0304.29 to provide separately for a larger number of species. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
	- Fresh or chilled:			
0304.11	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0304.12	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0304.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
	- Frozen fillets:			
0304.21	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0304.22	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	-	(deleted)	
0304.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
			- Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>):	
		0304.31	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	
		0304.32	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	
		0304.33	-- Nile Perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>)	
		0304.39	-- Other	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
			- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish:	
		0304.41	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	
		0304.42	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	
		0304.43	-- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>)	
		0304.44	-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	
		0304.45	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0304.46	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0304.49	-- Other	
			-Other, fresh or chilled:	
		0304.51	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus</i> <i>spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus</i> <i>spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	
		0304.52	-- Salmonidae	
		0304.53	-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	
		0304.54	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0304.55	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0304.59	-- Other	
			- Frozen fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>):	
		0304.61	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	
		0304.62	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)	
		0304.63	-- Nile Perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>)	
		0304.69	-- Other	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
			- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> :	
		0304.71	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	
		0304.72	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	
		0304.73	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	
		0304.74	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>)	
		0304.75	-- Alaska Pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	
		0304.79	-- Other	
			- Frozen fillets of other fish:	
		0304.81	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Huchohucho</i>)	
		0304.82	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	
		0304.83	-- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>)	
		0304.84	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
		0304.85	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0304.86	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	
		0304.87	-- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus</i> (<i>Katsuwonus</i>) <i>pelamis</i>)	
		0304.89	-- Other	
	- Other:		-Other, frozen:	
0304.91	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	0304.91	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)	
0304.92	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	0304.92	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)	
		0304.93	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	Creation of new subheadings 0304.93 to 0304.95 for certain species of fish.
		0304.94	-- Alaska Pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0304.95	-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than Alaska Pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	
0304.99	-- Other	0304.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a)	- Fish surimi	[CTHS]
ex03.04(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]



HS2002 ¹¹	Description	Rule
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a)	- Fish surimi	[CTHS]
ex03.04(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]



HS2007 ¹²	Description	Rule
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a)	- Fish surimi	[CTHS]
ex03.04(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]



HS2012	Description	Rule
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.04(a)	- Fish surimi	[CTHS]
ex03.04(b)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the fish has been captured; or if farmed, the country where the fish has been raised from egg or fry (including fingerling).]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

13. Heading 03.05**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
03.05	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.	03.05	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.	
0305.10	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	0305.10	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	
0305.20	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	0305.20	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	
0305.30	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked		- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:	Subdivision of subheading 0305.30 to provide separately for products of certain species of fish. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.

¹¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

¹² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		0305.31	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	
		0305.32	-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	
		0305.39	-- Other	
	- Smoked fish, including fillets:		- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal:	
0305.41	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	0305.41	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	Transfer of edible fish offal to subheadings 0305.4, 0305.5, 0305.6 and 0305.7 Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0305.42	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	0305.42	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	
		0305.43	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	Creation of new subheadings 0305.43 to 0305.44 for certain species of fish. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0305.44	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	
0305.49	-- Other	0305.49	-- Other	
	- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:		-Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked:	
0305.51	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	0305.51	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	
0305.59	-- Other	0305.59	-- Other	
	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:		- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal:	
0305.61	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	0305.61	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	
0305.62	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	0305.62	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	
0305.63	-- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)	0305.63	-- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		0305.64	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> , <i>Carassius carassius</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)	Creation of new subheading 0305.64 for certain species of fish. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0305.69	-- Other	0305.69	-- Other	
			- Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal:	Creation of new subheadings 0305.7 to 0305.79 for edible fish offal.
		0305.71	-- Shark fins	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0305.72	-- Fish heads, tails and maws	
		0305.79	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
03.05	Fish dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.05(a)	- Fish, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.05(b)	- Smoked	[CTHS]
ex03.05(c)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(d)
ex03.05(d)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(c)
ex03.05(e)	Heavy salted	[CTHS]



HS2002	Description	Rule
03.05	Fish dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.05(a)	- Fish, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.05(b)	- Smoked	[CTHS]
ex03.05(c)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(d)
ex03.05(d)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(c)
ex03.05(e)	Heavy salted	[CTHS]



HS2007	Description	Rule
03.05	Fish dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.05(a)	- Fish, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.05(b)	- Smoked	[CTHS]
ex03.05(c)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(d)
ex03.05(d)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(c)
ex03.05(e)	Heavy salted	[CTHS]



HS2012	Description	Rule
03.05	Fish dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.05(a)	- Fish, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.05(b)	- Smoked	[CTHS]
ex03.05(c)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(d)
ex03.05(d)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.05(c)
ex03.05(e)	Heavy salted	[CTHS]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

14. Heading 03.06**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	Expansion of the scope of heading 03.06 to cover smoked products of heading 16.05. Subdivision of subheadings 0306.13 and 0306.23 to provide separately for certain types of shrimps and prawns. Creation of new subheadings: 0306.15 and 0306.25 for Norway lobsters. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
	- Frozen:		- Frozen:	
0306.11	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>)	0306.11	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>)	
0306.12	-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	0306.12	-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	
0306.13	-- Shrimps and prawns	-	(deleted)	
0306.14	-- Crabs	0306.14	-- Crabs	
		0306.15	-- Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>)	
		0306.16	-- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (<i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i>)	
		0306.17	-- Other shrimps and prawns	
0306.19	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	0306.19	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
	- Not frozen:		-Not frozen:	
0306.21	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>)	0306.21	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>)	
0306.22	-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	0306.22	-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	
0306.23	-- Shrimps and prawns	-	(deleted)	
0306.24	-- Crabs	0306.24	-- Crabs	
		0306.25	-- Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>)	
		0306.26	-- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (<i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i>)	
		0306.27	-- Other shrimps and prawns	
0306.29	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	0306.29	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	As specified for split headings
ex03.06(a)	- Crustaceans, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.06(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(c)
ex03.06(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(b)
ex03.06(d)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the crustaceans have been captured or gathered.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.06(a)	- Crustaceans, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.06(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(c)
ex03.06(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(b)
ex03.06(d)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the crustaceans have been captured or gathered.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.06(a)	- Crustaceans, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.06(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(c)
ex03.06(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(b)
ex03.06(d)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the crustaceans have been captured or gathered.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.06(a)	- Crustaceans, dried	[CTHS]
ex03.06(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(c)
ex03.06(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.06(b)
ex03.06(d)	- Smoked	[CTHS, except from heading 16.05]
ex03.06(e)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the crustaceans have been captured or gathered.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The expansion of the scope of heading 03.06 in the HS2012 nomenclature to cover smoked products entails the creation of split heading ex03.06(d).

15. Heading 03.07

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption.	Revision of the scope of heading 03.07 to take into account the transfer of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs and their products to new heading 03.08. At the same time, expansion of the scope of heading 03.07 to cover smoked products of heading 1605. Subdivision of subheadings 0307.10 and 0307.9 to 0307.99 to provide separately for live, fresh or chilled oysters and certain species of molluscs. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0307.10	- Oysters	0307.11	- Oysters: -- Live, fresh or chilled	
		0307.19	-- Other	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
	- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> :		- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> :	
0307.21	-- Live, fresh or chilled	0307.21	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
0307.29	-- Other	0307.29	-- Other	
	- Mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.):		-Mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.):	
0307.31	-- Live, fresh or chilled	0307.31	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
0307.39	-- Other	0307.39	-- Other	
	- Cuttle fish (<i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Sepiolo</i> spp.) and squid (<i>Ommastrephes</i> spp., <i>Loligo</i> spp., <i>Nototodarus</i> spp., <i>Sepioteuthis</i> spp.):		-Cuttle fish (<i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Sepiolo</i> spp.) and squid (<i>Ommastrephes</i> spp., <i>Loligo</i> spp., <i>Nototodarus</i> spp., <i>Sepioteuthis</i> spp.):	
0307.41	-- Live, fresh or chilled	0307.41	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
0307.49	-- Other	0307.49	-- Other	
	- Octopus (<i>Octopus</i> spp.):		-Octopus (<i>Octopus</i> spp.):	
0307.51	-- Live, fresh or chilled	0307.51	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
0307.59	-- Other	0307.59	-- Other	
0307.60	- Snails, other than sea snails	0307.60	- Snails, other than sea snails	
			-Clams, cockles and ark shells (families <i>Arcidae</i> , <i>Arctidae</i> , <i>Cardiidae</i> , <i>Donacidae</i> , <i>Hiatellidae</i> , <i>Mactridae</i> , <i>Mesodesmatidae</i> , <i>Myidae</i> , <i>Semelidae</i> , <i>Solecurtidae</i> , <i>Solenidae</i> , <i>Tridacnidae</i> and <i>Veneridae</i>):	
		0307.71	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
		0307.79	-- Other	
		0307.81	-Abalone (<i>Haliotis</i> spp.):	
		0307.89	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
			-- Other	
	- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:		- Other, including flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption:	
0307.91	-- Live, fresh or chilled	0307.91	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
0307.99	-- Other	0307.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.07(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex03.07(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(c)
ex03.07(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(b)
ex03.07(d)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animals have been captured or gathered.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.07(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex03.07(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(c)
ex03.07(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(b)
ex03.07(d)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animals have been captured or gathered.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.07(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex03.07(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(c)
ex03.07(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(b)
ex03.07(d)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animals have been captured or gathered.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.07(a)	- Dried	[CTHS]
ex03.07(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(c)
ex03.07(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(b)
ex03.07(d)	- Smoked	[CTHS, except from heading 16.05]
ex03.07(e)	- Other	[The origin shall be the country where the animals have been captured or gathered.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Expansion of the scope of heading 03.06 to cover smoked products entails the creation of split heading ex03.07(d).

16. Heading 03.08

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		03.08	Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption.	Heading 03.08 has been created to provide separately for aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs. At the same time, transfer of smoked aquatic invertebrates from heading 16.05 to new heading 03.08. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
			- Sea cucumbers (<i>Stichopus japonicus</i> , <i>Holothurioidea</i>):	
		0308.11	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
		0308.19	-- Other	
			- Sea urchins (<i>Strongylocentrotus spp.</i> , <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> , <i>Loxechinus albus</i> , <i>Echichinus esculentus</i>):	
		0308.21	-- Live, fresh or chilled	
		0308.29	-- Other	
		0308.30	- Jellyfish (<i>Rhopilema spp.</i>)	
		0308.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS2012	Description	Rule
03.08	Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex03.08(a)	- Dried	CTHS, except from split heading ex03.07(a)
ex03.08(b)	- Flours	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(c) and ex03.08(c)

HS2012	Description	Rule
ex03.08(c)	- Meals and pellets	CTHS except from split heading ex03.07(b) and ex03.08(b)
ex03.08(d)	- Smoked	CTHS, except from heading 16.05
ex03.08(e)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the animals have been captured or gathered.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Expansion of the scope of heading 03.06 to cover smoked products entails the creation of split heading ex03.08(d).

17. Heading 04.01

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
0401.30	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	-	(deleted)	Subheading 0401.30 has been subdivided to provide separately for products of heading 04.01, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6% but not exceeding 10%.
		0401.40	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6% but not exceeding 10%	Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0401.50	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10%	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	The origin shall be the country where the milk of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
↓		
HS2002	Description	Rule
04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	The origin shall be the country where the milk of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
↓		
HS2007	Description	Rule
04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	The origin shall be the country where the milk of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.
↓		
HS2012	Description	Rule
04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	The origin shall be the country where the milk of this heading is obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature occur at subheading level and do not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

18. Heading 04.07**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	Heading 04.07 has been subdivided to create new subheadings 0407.11 and 0407.19 for fertilised eggs for incubation and subheadings 0407.21 and 0407.29 for other fresh eggs. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
			- Fertilised eggs for incubation:	
		0407.11	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	
		0407.19	-- Other	
			- Other fresh eggs:	
		0407.21	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	
		0407.29	-- Other	
		0407.90	- Others	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	The origin shall be the country where the eggs of this heading are obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	The origin shall be the country where the eggs of this heading are obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	The origin shall be the country where the eggs of this heading are obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	The origin shall be the country where the eggs of this heading are obtained in its natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature occur at subheading level and do not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

19. Heading 06.03**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	
	- Fresh:		- Fresh:	
0603.14	-- Chrysanthemums	0603.14	-- Chrysanthemums	
		0603.15	-- Lilies (<i>Lilium spp.</i>)	Creation of new subheading 0603.15 for lilies (<i>Lilium spp.</i>).
0603.19	-- Other	0603.19	-- Other	
0603.90	- Other	0603.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.



HS 2002	Description	Rule
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.



HS2007 ¹³	Description	Rule
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.



HS 2012	Description	Rule
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.03(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.03(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plants grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature occur at subheading level and do not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

20. Heading 06.04**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	
0604.10	- Mosses and lichens	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 0604.10 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Other:	0604.20	- Fresh	
0604.91	-- Fresh	0604.90	- Other	
0604.99	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
		-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.04(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS

¹³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS1996	Description	Rule
ex06.04(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country the plants grew.



HS2002	Description	Rule
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.04(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.04(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country the plants grew.



HS2007	Description	Rule
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.04(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.04(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country the plants grew.



HS2012	Description	Rule
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex06.04(a)	- <u>Wreaths, flower baskets, buttonholes and the like</u>	CTHS
ex06.04(b)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country the plants grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature occur at subheading level and do not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

21. Heading 07.09

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	Subheading 0709.90 has been subdivided to create new subheadings 0709.91 for globe artichokes, 0709.92 for olives and 0709.93 for pumpkins, squash and gourds.
0709.90	- Other		- Other:	Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0709.91	-- Globe artichokes	
		0709.92	-- Olives	
		0709.93	-- Pumpkins, squash and gourds (<i>Cucurbita spp.</i>)	
		0709.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2002 ¹⁴	Description	Rule
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



¹⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS 2007 ¹⁵	Description	Rule
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS 2012	Description	Rule
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

22. Heading 07.13

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	Creation of new subheadings 0713.34 for bambara beans; 0713.35 for cow peas; and 0713.60 for pigeon peas. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0713.34	-- Bambara beans (<i>Vigna subterranea</i> or <i>Voandzeia subterranea</i>)	
		0713.35	-- Cow peas (<i>Vigna unguiculata</i>)	
0713.39	-- Other	0713.39	-- Other	
		0713.60	- Pigeon peas (<i>Cajanus cajan</i>)	
0713.90	- Other	0713.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.



HS2002	Description	Rule
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.



HS2007	Description	Rule
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.



HS2012	Description	Rule
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	The origin shall be the country where the vegetables of this heading grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

¹⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

23. Heading 07.14**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	Creation of new subheadings 0714.30, 0714.40, and 0714.50 for yams, taro and yautia, respectively.
		0714.30	- Yams (<i>Dioscorea spp.</i>)	Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0714.40	- Taro (<i>Colocasia spp.</i>)	
		0714.50	- Yautia (<i>Xanthosoma spp.</i>)	
0714.90	- Other	0714.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	CTH except from heading 11.06.



HS2002	Description	Rule
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	CTH except from heading 11.06.



HS2007	Description	Rule
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	CTH except from heading 11.06.



HS2012	Description	Rule
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	CTH except from heading 11.06.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

24. Heading 08.01**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	
	- Coconuts:		- Coconuts:	
0801.11	-- Desiccated	0801.11	-- Desiccated	
		0801.12	-- In the inner shell (endocarp)	Creation of new subheading 0801.12 for coconuts in the inner shell.
				Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0801.19	-- Other	0801.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2002	Description	Rule
08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2007	Description	Rule
08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2012	Description	Rule
08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

25. Heading 08.02**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	Subheadings 0802.40, 0802.50 and 0802.60 have been subdivided to provide separate identification of shelled chestnuts and those in shell. At the same time, new subheadings 0802.70 and 0802.80 have been created for kola nuts and areca nuts, respectively. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0802.40	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>)	0802.41	-- In shell	
		0802.42	-- Shelled	
0802.50	- Pistachios		- Pistachios:	
		0802.51	-- In shell	
		0802.52	-- Shelled	
0802.60	- Macadamia nuts		- Macadamia nuts:	
		0802.61	-- In shell	
		0802.62	-- Shelled	
		0802.70	- Kola nuts (<i>Cola spp.</i>)	
		0802.80	- Areca nuts	
0802.90	- Other	0802.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2002	Description	Rule
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2007 ¹⁶	Description	Rule
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2012	Description	Rule
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

26. Heading 08.03

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
08.03	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	08.03	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	Heading 08.03 has been subdivided to provide separately for plantains. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0803.10	- Plantains	
		0803.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
08.03	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2002	Description	Rule
08.03	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2007	Description	Rule
08.03	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2012	Description	Rule
08.03	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

27. Heading 08.08

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	Subheading 0808.20 has been subdivided to create new subheadings 0808.30 for pears and 0808.40 for quinces. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0808.20	- Pears and quinces	-	(deleted)	
		0808.30	- Pears	
		0808.40	- Quinces	

¹⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2002	Description	Rule
08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2007	Description	Rule
08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2012	Description	Rule
08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

28. Heading 08.09**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	
0809.20	- Cherries		- Cherries:	Subheading 0809.20 has been subdivided to provide separately for sour cherries.
		0809.21	-- Sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i>)	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security
		0809.29	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2002	Description	Rule
08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2007	Description	Rule
08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.



HS2012	Description	Rule
08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

29. Heading 08.10**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
08.10	Other fruit, fresh.	08.10	Other fruit, fresh.	Creation of new subheading 0810.30 for black, white or red currants and gooseberries and new subheading 0810.70 for persimmons. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0810.10	- Strawberries	0810.10	- Strawberries	
0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	
		0810.30	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	
0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	
0810.50	- Kiwifruit	0810.50	- Kiwifruit	
0810.60	- Durians	0810.60	- Durians	
		0810.70	- Persimmons	
0810.90	- Other	0810.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
08.10	Other fruit, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

↓

HS2002 ¹⁷	Description	Rule
08.10	Other fruit, fresh	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

↓

HS2007 ¹⁸	Description	Rule
08.10	Other fruit, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

↓

HS2012	Description	Rule
08.10	Other fruit, fresh.	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this heading were grown and harvested.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

¹⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

¹⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

30. Heading 09.04**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
09.04	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> .	09.04	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> .	
0904.20	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , dried or crushed or ground		- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :	Subheading 0904.20 has been subdivided to provide separately for crushed or ground fruits of the genus or of the genus of heading 09.04.
		0904.21	-- Dried, neither crushed nor ground	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0904.22	-- Crushed or ground	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
09.04	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> .	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
09.04	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> .	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
09.04	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> .	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

↓

HS2012	Description	Rule
09.04	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> .	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

31. Heading 09.05**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
09.05	Vanilla.	09.05	Vanilla.	Heading 09.05 has been subdivided to provide separately for crushed or ground vanilla.
		0905.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0905.20	- Crushed or ground	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
09.05	Vanilla.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
09.05	Vanilla.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

HS2007	Description	Rule
09.05	Vanilla.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

HS2012	Description	Rule
09.05	Vanilla.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

32. Heading 09.07

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	Heading 09.07 has been subdivided to provide separately for crushed or ground cloves. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0907.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0907.20	- Crushed or ground	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

HS2002	Description	Rule
09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

HS2007	Description	Rule
09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

HS2012	Description	Rule
09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

33. Heading 09.08

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	Subheadings 0908.10, 0908.20 and 0908.30 have been subdivided to provide separate identification of crushed or ground nutmeg, mace and cardamoms. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0908.10	- Nutmeg	0908.11	-- Nutmeg: -- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0908.12	-- Crushed or ground	
0908.20	- Mace	0908.21	- Mace: -- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0908.22	-- Crushed or ground	
0908.30	- Cardamoms		- Cardamoms:	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		0908.31	-- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0908.32	-- Crushed or ground	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

34. Heading 09.09**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.	09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.	Deletion of subheadings 0909.10, 0909.40 and 0909.50 because of the low volume of trade. At the same time, new subheadings have been created for separate identification of crushed or ground spices of heading 09.09. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
0909.10	- Seeds of anise or badian	-	(deleted)	
0909.20	- Seeds of coriander	0909.21	- Seeds of coriander: -- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0909.22	-- Crushed or ground	
0909.30	- Seeds of cumin	0909.31	- Seeds of cumin: -- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0909.32	-- Crushed or ground	
0909.40	- Seeds of caraway	-	(deleted)	
0909.50	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries	-	(deleted)	
		0909.61	- Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries: -- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0909.62	-- Crushed or ground	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

35. Heading 09.10

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	
0910.10	- Ginger		- Ginger:	Subheading 0910.10 has been subdivided to provide separate identification of crushed or ground ginger. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		0910.11	-- Neither crushed nor ground	
		0910.12	-- Crushed or ground	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- <u>Curry</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- <u>Other spices, crushed or ground</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- <u>Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS2002	Description	Rule
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- <u>Curry</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- <u>Other spices, crushed or ground</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- <u>Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



HS2007 ¹⁹	Description	Rule
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- <u>Curry</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- <u>Other spices, crushed or ground</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- <u>Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS</u>	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.



¹⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex09.10(a)	- Curry	[CTHS]
ex09.10(b)	- Other spices, crushed or ground	[The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.]
ex09.10(c)	- Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to Chapter 9 of the HS	[CTHS]
ex09.10(d)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the plant grew.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

36. Heading 10.01

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
10.01	Wheat and meslin.	10.01	Wheat and meslin.	Subheadings 1001.10 and 1001.90 have been subdivided to provide separately for seeds of durum wheat and other wheat and meslin. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security
1001.10	- Durum wheat		- Durum wheat:	
		1001.11	-- Seed	
		1001.19	-- Other	
1001.90	- Other		- Other:	
		1001.91	-- Seed	
		1001.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
10.01	Wheat and meslin	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
10.01	Wheat and meslin.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
10.01	Wheat and meslin.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

↓

HS2012	Description	Rule
10.01	Wheat and meslin.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

37. Heading 10.02

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
10.02	Rye.	10.02	Rye.	Heading 10.02 has been subdivided to provide separately for seed of rye. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		1002.10	- Seed	
		1002.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
10.02	Rye.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
10.02	Rye.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
10.02	Rye.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
10.02	Rye.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

38. Heading 10.03**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
10.03	Barley.	10.03	Barley.	Heading 10.03 has been subdivided to provide separately for seed of barley.
		1003.10	- Seed	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		1003.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
10.03	Barley.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
10.03	Barley.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
10.03	Barley.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
10.03	Barley.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

39. Heading 10.04**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
10.04	Oats.	10.04	Oats.	Heading 10.04 has been subdivided to provide separately for seed of oats. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		1004.10	- Seed	
		1004.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
10.04	Oats.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
10.04	Oats.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
10.04	Oats.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
10.04	Oats.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

40. Heading 10.07**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
10.07	Grain sorghum.	10.07	Grain sorghum.	Heading 10.07 has been subdivided to provide separately for seed of grain sorghum. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		1007.10	- Seed	
		1007.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
10.07	Grain sorghum	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
10.07	Grain sorghum	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
10.07	Grain sorghum	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
10.07	Grain sorghum	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

41. Heading 10.08

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals.	Subheading 1008.20 has been subdivided to provide separately for seed of millet. At the same time, new subheadings have been created for fonio, quinoa and triticale, respectively. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1008.20	- Millet		- Millet:	
		1008.21	-- Seed	
		1008.29	-- Other	
1008.30	- Canary seeds	1008.30	- Canary seeds	
		1008.40	- Fonio (<i>Digitaria spp.</i>)	
		1008.50	- Quinoa (<i>Chenopodium quinoa</i>)	
		1008.60	- Triticale	
1008.90	- Other cereals	1008.90	- Other cereals	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

42. Heading 11.02

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	
1102.10	- Rye flour	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 1102.10 because of the low volume of trade.
1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
1102.90	- Other	1102.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	CC



HS2002	Description	Rule
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	CC



HS2007 ²⁰	Description	Rule
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	CC



HS2012	Description	Rule
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	CC

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

43. Heading 12.01**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	Heading 12.01 has been subdivided to provide separately for seed of soya beans.
		1201.10	- Seed	Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		1201.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

²⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

44. Heading 12.02**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	
1202.10	- In shell	-	(deleted)	
1202.20	- Shelled, whether or not broken	-	(deleted)	
		1202.30	- Seed	Creation of new subheading 1202.30 for seeds of ground-nuts. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
			- Other:	
		1202.41	-- In shell	
		1202.42	-- Shelled, whether or not broken	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

45. Heading 12.07**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	New subheadings have been created to provide separately for palm nuts and kernels, castor oil seeds, safflower seeds and melon seeds. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1207.20	- Cotton seeds	1207.10	- Palm nuts and kernels - Cotton seeds:	At the same time, subheading 1207.20 has been subdivided to create separately for seed of cotton seeds.
		1207.21	-- Seed	
		1207.29	-- Other	
		1207.30	- Castor oil seeds	
1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	
1207.50	- Mustard seeds	1207.50	- Mustard seeds	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		1207.60	- Safflower (<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>) seeds	
		1207.70	- Melon seeds	
	- Other:		- Other:	
1207.91	-- Poppy seeds	1207.91	-- Poppy seeds	
1207.99	-- Other	1207.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002 ²¹	Description	Rule
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007 ²²	Description	Rule
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

46. Heading 12.12

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	Subheading 1212.20 has been subdivided to provide separately for seaweeds and other algae, fit for human consumption. New subheadings 1212.92, 1212.93 and 1212.94 have been created for locust beans, sugar cane and chicory roots, respectively. Amendments adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1212.20	- Seaweeds and other algae		- Seaweeds and other algae:	
		1212.21	-- Fit for human consumption	
		1212.29	-- Other	
	- Other:		- Other:	
1212.91	-- Sugar beet	1212.91	-- Sugar beet	
		1212.92	-- Locust beans (carob)	
		1212.93	-- Sugar cane	
		1212.94	-- Chicory roots	
1212.99	-- Other	1212.99	-- Other	

²¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

²² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002 ²³	Description	Rule
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state



HS2007 ²⁴	Description	Rule
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	The origin shall be the country where goods of this heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

47. Heading 15.01**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
15.01	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	15.01	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.	Heading 15.01 has been subdivided to provide separately for lard and other pig fat. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		1501.10	- Lard	
		1501.20	- Other pig fat	
		1501.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
15.01	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No. 02.09 or 15.03	[CTH except from 02.09, or change by refining.]



HS 2002	Description	Rule
15.01	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.	[CTH except from 02.09, or change by refining.]



²³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

²⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS 2007	Description	Rule
15.01	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	[CTH except from 02.09, or change by refining.]



HS 2012	Description	Rule
15.01	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.	[CTH except from 02.09, or change by refining.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

48. Heading 15.02

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	Heading 15.02 has been subdivided to provide separately for tallow. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
		1502.10	- Tallow	
		1502.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No. 15.03	[CTH, or change by refining.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	[CTH, or change by refining.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	[CTH, or change by refining.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	[CTH, or change by refining.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

49. Heading 16.04

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	
	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:		- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:	
		1604.17	-- Eels	New subheading 1604.17 has been created to provide separately for prepared or preserved eels. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1604.19	-- Other	1604.19	-- Other	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish	1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish	Subheading 1604.30 has been subdivided to provide for caviar and caviar substitutes. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1604.30	- Caviar and caviar substitutes		- Caviar and caviar substitutes:	
		1604.31	-- Caviar	
		1604.32	-- Caviar substitutes	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	[CTH]



HS2002	Description	Rule
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	[CTH]



HS2012	Description	Rule
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	[CTH]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

50. Heading 16.05**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates prepared or preserved.	16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates prepared or preserved.	Transfer of smoked products to headings 03.06, 03.07 and new heading 03.08. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1605.10	- Crab	1605.10	- Crab	Subheading 1605.20 has been subdivided to provide separately for shrimps and prawns, not in airtight containers. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1605.20	- Shrimps and prawns		- Shrimps and prawns:	
		1605.21	-- Not in airtight container	
		1605.29	-- Other	
1605.30	- Lobster	1605.30	- Lobster	Subheading 1605.90 has been subdivided to provide separately for certain molluscs and aquatic invertebrates of heading 16.05. Amendment adopted as a result of the FAO proposal to enhance the monitoring of the global food security.
1605.40	- Other crustaceans	1605.40	- Other crustaceans	
			- Molluscs:	
		1605.51	-- Oysters	
		1605.52	-- Scallops, including queen scallops	
		1605.53	-- Mussels	
		1605.54	-- Cuttle fish and squid	
		1605.55	-- Octopus	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		1605.56	-- Clams, cockles and arkshells	
		1605.57	-- Abalone	
		1605.58	-- Snails, other than sea snails	
		1605.59	-- Other	
			- Other aquatic invertebrates:	
		1605.61	-- Sea cucumbers	
		1605.62	-- Sea urchins	
		1605.63	-- Jellyfish	
1605.90	- Other	1605.69	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	[CTH]



HS2002	Description	Rule
16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	[CTH]



HS2012	Description	Rule
16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
1605.10	- Crab	[CTH, except from split heading 03.06(d)]
	- Shrimps and prawns:	
1605.21	-- Not in airtight container	[CTH, except from split heading 03.06(d)]
1605.29	-- Other	[CTH, except from split heading 03.06(d)]
1605.30	- Lobster	[CTH, except from split heading 03.06(d)]
1605.40	- Other crustaceans	[CTH, except from split heading 03.06(d)]
	- Molluscs:	
1605.51	-- Oysters	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.52	-- Scallops, including queen scallops	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.53	-- Mussels	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.54	-- Cuttle fish and squid	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.55	-- Octopus	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.56	-- Clams, cockles and arkshells	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.57	-- Abalone	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.58	-- Snails, other than sea snails	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
1605.59	-- Other	[CTH, except from split heading 03.07(d)]
	- Other aquatic invertebrates:	
1605.61	-- Sea cucumbers	[CTH, except from split heading 03.08(d)]
1605.62	-- Sea urchins	[CTH, except from split heading 03.08(d)]
1605.63	-- Jellyfish	[CTH, except from split heading 03.08(d)]
1605.69	-- Other	[CTH, except from split heading 03.08(d)]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Smoked crustaceans, molluscs, and other aquatic invertebrates were classified in HS2007 heading 16.05. They have been transferred to HS2012 headings 03.06, 03.07, and 03.08 respectively. Therefore, in order to keep the same outcome as the rule in the Consolidated Text, an exception may be needed in the "CTH" product specific rule at subheading level. With this technical rectification, a change to a product classified in one of the subheadings of heading 16.05 from smoked products now classified in ex03.06, ex03.07, and ex03.08 would not confer origin.

51. Heading 17.01

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	
	- Raw sugar not containing		- Raw sugar not containing	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
	added flavouring or colouring matter:		added flavouring or colouring matter:	
1701.11	-- Cane sugar			
1701.12	-- Beet sugar	1701.12	-- Beet sugar	
		1701.13	-- Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	Creation of new subheading 1701.13 for the cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to Chapter 17.
		1701.14	-- Other cane sugar	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	[CC]



HS2002	Description	Rule
17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	[CC]



HS2007	Description	Rule
17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	[CC]



HS2012	Description	Rule
17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	[CC]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

52. Heading 20.03**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	
2003.10	- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	2003.10	- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	
2003.20	- Truffles	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 2003.20 because of the low volume of trade.
2003.90	- Other	2003.90	- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	[CTH]



HS2002 ²⁵	Description	Rule
20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	[CTH]



HS2012	Description	Rule
20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	[CTH]

²⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

53. Heading 20.08**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS 012	Description	Reason for change
20.08	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	20.08	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:		- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:	
2008.91	-- Palm hearts	2008.91	-- Palm hearts	
		2008.93	-- Cranberries (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>)	Creation of new subheading 2008.93 for cranberries.
2008.92	-- Mixtures	2008.97	-- Mixtures	Subheading 2008.92 has been renumbered as 2008.97.
2008.99	-- Other	2008.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
20.08	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
2008.11	-- Ground-nuts	
ex2008.11(a)	--- <u>Peanut butter</u>	CTH
ex2008.11(b)	--- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the ground-nuts are harvested.
2008.19	-- Other, including mixtures	The origin shall be the country where the nuts and seeds are harvested.
2008.20	- Pineapples	[CTH]
2008.30	- Citrus fruit	[CTH]
2008.40	- Pears	[CTH]
2008.50	- Apricots	[CTH]
2008.60	- Cherries	[CTH]
2008.70	- Peaches	[CTH]
2008.80	- Strawberries	[CTH]
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading No. 2008.19:	
2008.91	-- Palm hearts	[CTH]
2008.92	-- Mixtures	CC, except from Chapter 8
2008.99	-- Other	[CTH]



HS2002	Description	Rule
20.08	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
2008.11	-- Ground-nuts	
ex2008.11(a)	--- <u>Peanut butter</u>	CTH
ex2008.11(b)	--- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the ground-nuts are harvested.
2008.19	-- Other, including mixtures	The origin shall be the country where the nuts and seeds are harvested.
2008.20	- Pineapples	[CTH]
2008.30	- Citrus fruit	[CTH]
2008.40	- Pears	[CTH]
2008.50	- Apricots	[CTH]
2008.60	- Cherries	[CTH]
2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines	[CTH]
2008.80	- Strawberries	[CTH]

HS2002	Description	Rule
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:	
2008.91	-- Palm hearts	[CTH]
2008.92	-- Mixtures	CC, except from Chapter 8
2008.99	-- Other	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
20.08	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	-- Ground-nuts	
2008.11	---	CTH
ex2008.11(a)	--- <u>Peanut butter</u>	
ex2008.11(b)	--- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the ground-nuts are harvested.
2008.19	-- Other, including mixtures	The origin shall be the country where the nuts and seeds are harvested.
2008.20	- Pineapples	[CTH]
2008.30	- Citrus fruit	[CTH]
2008.40	- Pears	[CTH]
2008.50	- Apricots	[CTH]
2008.60	- Cherries	[CTH]
2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines	[CTH]
2008.80	- Strawberries	[CTH]
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:	
2008.91	-- Palm hearts	[CTH]
2008.92	-- Mixtures	CC, except from Chapter 8
2008.99	-- Other	[CTH]



HS 2012	Description	Rule
20.08	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
	-- Ground-nuts	
2008.11	---	CTH
ex2008.11(a)	--- <u>Peanut butter</u>	
ex2008.11(b)	--- <u>Other</u>	The origin shall be the country where the ground-nuts are harvested.
2008.19	-- Other, including mixtures	The origin shall be the country where the nuts and seeds are harvested.
2008.20	- Pineapples	[CTH]
2008.30	- Citrus fruit	[CTH]
2008.40	- Pears	[CTH]
2008.50	- Apricots	[CTH]
2008.60	- Cherries	[CTH]
2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines	[CTH]
2008.80	- Strawberries	[CTH]
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:	
2008.91	-- Palm hearts	[CTH]
2008.93	-- Cranberries (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>)	[CTH]
2008.97	-- Mixtures	CC, except from Chapter 8
2008.99	-- Other	[CTH]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Cranberries were previously classified in subheading 2008.99 and the rule for this subheading is "CTH". Therefore, the rule can be transposed by the sole addition of rule "CTH" for new HS2012 heading for cranberries (2008.93), and the renumbering of HS2007 subheading 2008.92 to read 2008.97 in HS2012.

54. Heading 20.09**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
2009.80	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable		- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:	
		2009.81	-- Cranberry (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>) juice	Creation of new subheading 2009.81 for cranberry juice.
		2009.89	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Orange juice:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	-- Frozen	[CC]
	-- Other	[CC]
	- Grapefruit juice	[CC]
	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit	[CC]
	- Pineapple juice	[CTH]
	- Tomato juice	[CTH]
	- Grape juice (including grape must)	[CTH]
	- Apple juice	[CTH]
	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	[CTH]
	- Mixtures of juices	[CTH]



HS2002 ²⁶	Description	Rule
20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Orange juice:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	-- Frozen	[CC]
	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
	-- Other	[CC]
	- Grapefruit juice:	
	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
	-- Other	[CC]
	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:	
	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
	-- Other	[CC]
	- Pineapple juice:	
	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CTH]
	-- Other	[CTH]
	- Tomato juice	[CTH]
	- Grape juice (including grape must):	
	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	[CTH]
	-- Other	[CTH]
	- Apple juice:	
	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CTH]
	-- Other	[CTH]
	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	[CTH]
	- Mixtures of juices	[CTH]



HS2007	Description	Rule
20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Orange juice:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	-- Frozen	[CC]
	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
	-- Other	[CC]
	- Grapefruit juice:	
	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]

²⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	Rule
2009.29	- - Other	[CC]
	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:	
2009.31	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
2009.39	- - Other	[CC]
	- Pineapple juice:	
2009.41	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CTH]
2009.49	- - Other	[CTH]
2009.50	- Tomato juice	[CTH]
	- Grape juice (including grape must):	
2009.61	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	[CTH]
2009.69	- - Other	[CTH]
	- Apple juice:	
2009.71	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CTH]
2009.79	- - Other	[CTH]
2009.80	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	[CTH]
2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	[CTH]



HS2012	Description	Rule
20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Orange juice:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2009.11	- - Frozen	[CC]
2009.12	- - Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
2009.19	- - Other	[CC]
	- Grapefruit juice:	
2009.21	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
2009.29	- - Other	[CC]
	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:	
2009.31	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CC]
2009.39	- - Other	[CC]
	- Pineapple juice:	
2009.41	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CTH]
2009.49	- - Other	[CTH]
2009.50	- Tomato juice	[CTH]
	- Grape juice (including grape must):	
2009.61	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	[CTH]
2009.69	- - Other	[CTH]
	- Apple juice:	
2009.71	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	[CTH]
2009.79	- - Other	[CTH]
	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:	
2009.81	-- Cranberry (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>) juice	[CTH]
2009.89	-- Other	[CTH]
2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	[CTH]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Cranberries juice was previously classified in subheading 2009.80, together with other single fruit or vegetable juice, and the rule for this subheading was "CTH". Therefore, the rule can be transposed by the sole addition of rule "CTH" for new HS2012 headings for cranberries juice (2009.81), and other single fruit or vegetable juice (2009.89).

55. Heading 24.03

(a) HS change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.	24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.	
2403.10	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion		- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:	
		2403.11	-- Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	Creation of new subheading 2403.11 for water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 24.
		2403.19	-- Other	

(b) Technical rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

56. Heading 25.28**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcinated), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight.	25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcinated), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight.	Subheadings 2528.10 and 2528.90 have been deleted because of the low volume of trade.
2528.10	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcinated)	-	deleted	
2528.90	- Other	-	deleted	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcinated), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.28(a)	- Calcinated	CTHS
ex25.28(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2002	Description	Rule
25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcinated), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.28(a)	- Calcinated	CTHS
ex25.28(b)	- Other	The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2007	Description	Rule
25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcinated), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.28(a) ex25.28(b)	- Calcinated - Other	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.



HS2012	Description	Rule
25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcinated), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex25.28(a) ex25.28(b)	- Calcinated - Other	CTHS The origin shall be the country where the minerals of this split heading are obtained in their natural or unprocessed state.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

57. Heading 27.10

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.	27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.	
	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:		- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils:	
2710.11	-- Light oils and preparations	-	deleted	
		2710.12	-- Light oils and preparations	
2710.19	-- Other	2710.19	-- Other	
		2710.20	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils	Creation of new subheading 2710.20 for biodiesel containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.
	- Waste oils:		- Waste oils:	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
2710.91	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	2710.91	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	
2710.99	-- Other	2710.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations;	CTH



HS2002 ²⁷	Description	Rule
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations;	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations;	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations;	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

58. Heading 28.30**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
2830.10	- Sodium sulphides	2852.10	- Chemically defined	
2830.90	- Other	2852.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides	CTSH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides	CTSH



²⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2007 ²⁸	Description	Rule
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2830.10	- Sodium sulphides	CTSH
2830.90	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex.2830.90(a)	-- Zinc Sulphide	CTSHS
ex.2830.90(b)	-- Cadmium sulphide	CTSHS
ex.2830.90(c)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex.28.52(e)



HS2012	Description	Rule
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2830.10	- Sodium sulphides	CTSH
2830.90	- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex.2830.90(a)	-- Zinc Sulphide	CTSHS
ex.2830.90(b)	-- Cadmium sulphide	CTSHS
ex.2830.90(c)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex.28.52(e)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule as rectified in HS2007 version. The 2007 rule can be transposed directly.

59. Heading 28.35

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
2835.10	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	2852.10	- Chemically defined	
2835.22	- Phosphates:	2852.90	- Other	
2835.24	-- Of mono- or disodium			
2835.25	-- Of potassium			
2835.25	-- Calcium			
2835.26	hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")			
2835.26	-- Other phosphates of calcium			
2835.29	-- Other			
2835.31	- Polyphosphates:			
2835.31	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)			
2835.39	-- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates.	CTSH



HS2007 ²⁹	Description	Rule
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2835.10	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	CTSH
2835.22	- Phosphates:	
2835.22	-- Of mono- or disodium	CTSH

²⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

²⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007 ²⁹	Description	Rule
2835.24	-- Of potassium	CTSH
2835.25	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	CTSH
2835.26	-- Other phosphates of calcium	CTSH
2835.29	-- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2835.29(a)	--- Of trisodium	CTSHS
ex2835.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Polyphosphates:	
2835.31	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	CTSH
2835.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52 (h)



HS2012	Description	Rule
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2835.10	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	CTSH
	- Phosphates:	
2835.22	-- Of mono- or disodium	CTSH
2835.24	-- Of potassium	CTSH
2835.25	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	CTSH
2835.26	-- Other phosphates of calcium	CTSH
2835.29	-- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2835.29(a)	--- Of trisodium	CTSHS
ex2835.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Polyphosphates:	
2835.31	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	CTSH
2835.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52 (h)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule as rectified in HS2007 version. The 2007 rule can be transposed directly.

60. Heading 28.42

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	2852.10	- Chemically defined	
2842.90	- Other	2852.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides.	CTSH



HS2002 ³⁰	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.10(a)	-- Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	CTSHS, except from subheadings 3006.70, 3824.90, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69, 3825.90, split subheading ex3006.80(I), ex3825.30(a), ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
ex2842.10(b)	-- Others	CTSHS
2842.90	- Other	CTSH

³⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.



HS 2007 ³¹	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.10(a)	-- Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70, 3824.90, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69, 3825.90, split subheading ex3006.92(l), ex3825.30(a), ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents), or split heading ex28.52(m)
ex2842.10(b)	-- Others	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(m)
2842.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.90(a)	-- Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(k)
ex2842.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(n)



HS 2012	Description	Rule
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2842.10	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.10(a)	-- Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70, 3824.90, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69, 3825.90, split subheading ex3006.92(l), ex3825.30(a), ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents), or split heading ex28.52(m)
ex2842.10(b)	-- Others	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(m)
2842.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2842.90(a)	-- Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(k)
ex2842.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from split heading ex28.52(n)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule as rectified in HS2007 version. The 2007 rule can be transposed directly.

61. Heading 28.48

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
		2852.10	- Chemically defined	
		2852.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	CTH



HS2007 ³²	Description	Rule
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(p)

³¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

³² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.



HS 2012	Description	Rule
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(p)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule as rectified in HS2007 version. The 2007 rule can be transposed directly.

62. Heading 28.49

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS 2012	Description	Reason for change
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
2849.10	- Of calcium	2852.10	- Chemically defined	
2849.20	- Of silicon	2852.90	- Other	
2849.90	- Other			

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS 2002	Description	Rule
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	CTSH



HS 2007 ³³	Description	Rule
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2849.10	- Of calcium	CTSH
2849.20	- Of silicon	CTSH
2849.90	- Other:	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(q)



HS 2012	Description	Rule
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2849.10	- Of calcium	CTSH
2849.20	- Of silicon	CTSH
2849.90	- Other:	CTSH, except from split heading ex28.52(q)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule as rectified in HS2007 version. The 2007 rule can be transposed directly.

63. Heading 28.50

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
		2852.10	- Chemically defined	
		2852.90	- Other	

³³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	CTH



HS2007 ³⁴	Description	Rule
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(r)



HS2012	Description	Rule
28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(r)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule as rectified in HS2007 version. The 2007 rule can be transposed directly.

64. Heading 28.52**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	<p>The scope of heading 28.52 has been expanded by inserting the expression "whether or not chemically defined"</p> <p>Subsequently heading 28.52 has been divided to cover, under the new subheading 2852.10, chemically defined inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, excluding amalgams (facilitating the monitoring and control of these products under the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade) and, under the new subheading 2852.90, other inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, including amalgams.</p> <p>For the purposes of subheading 2852.10, the expression "chemically defined" has been defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 28.</p> <p>Expansion of the scope of heading 28.52 entails the transfer of non-chemically defined compounds of mercury to the new subheading 2852.90.</p>
		2852.10	- Chemically defined	
		2852.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 2007 ³⁵	Description	Rule
28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex28.52(a)	-Of mercury oxides or hydroxide	CTHS, except from subheading 2825.90.
ex28.52(b)	-Of mercury chlorides	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2827.39(e)
ex28.52(c)	-Of mercury chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides	CTHS, except from subheading 2827.49
ex28.52(d)	-Of mercury iodides and mercury iodides oxides	CTHS, except from subheading 2827.60
ex28.52(e)	- Of mercury sulphides; mercury polysulphides	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2830.90(c)
ex28.52(f)	- Of mercury sulphates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2833.29(c)

³⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

³⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS 2007 ³⁵	Description	Rule
ex28.52(g)	-Of mercury nitrates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2834.29(b).
ex28.52(h)	- Of mercury polyphosphates	CTHS, except from subheading 2835.39
ex28.52(i)	- Of mercury cyanides and oxycyanide	CTHS, except from subheading 2837.19
ex28.52(j)	- Of mercury complex cyanides	CTHS, except from subheading 2837.20
ex28.52(k)	- Of mercury fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2842.90(a)
ex28.52(l)	- Of mercury chromates, dichromates and peroxochromates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2841.50(c)
ex28.52(m)	- Of mercury double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates	CTHS, except split subheadings ex2842.10(a) or ex2842.10(b)
ex28.52(n)	- Of other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids of mercury	CTHS, except subheading 2842.90
ex28.52(o)	- Of inorganic and organic compounds of precious metals with Mercury	CTHS, except from subheading 2843.90.
ex28.52(p)	- Of mercury phosphides	CTHS, except from heading 28.48
ex28.52(q)	- Of carbides of mercury	CTHS, except from subheading 2849.90
ex28.52(r)	- Of mercury hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides	CTHS, except from heading 28.50
ex28.52(s)	- Of other inorganic compounds of mercury	CTHS, except from heading 28.53
ex28.52(t)	- Of mercury lactic acid, its salts and esters	CTHS, except from subheading 2918.11
ex28.52(u)	- Of other mercury organo-inorganic compounds	CTHS, except from heading 29.31
ex28.52(v)	- Of mercury heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	CTHS, except from subheading 2932.99
ex28.52(w)	Of other mercury Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	CTHS, except from subheading 2934.99
ex28.52(x)	- Of other Mercury tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	CTHS, except from subheading 3201.90
ex28.52(y)	- Of inorganic Mercury products of a kind used as luminophores	CTHS, except from subheading 3206.50
ex28.52(z)	Of mercury Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	CTHS, except from subheading 3502.90
ex28.52(zi)	Of mercury Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTHS, except from subheading 3504.00
ex28.52(zii)	Of other Mercury Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	CTHS, except from subheading 3707.90
ex28.52(ziii)	Of mercury Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.	CTHS, except from subheading 3822.00



HS 2012	Description	Rule
28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex28.52(a)	-Of mercury oxides or hydroxide	CTHS, except from subheading 2825.90.
ex28.52(b)	-Of mercury chlorides	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2827.39(e)
ex28.52(c)	-Of mercury chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides	CTHS, except from subheading 2827.49
ex28.52(d)	-Of mercury iodides and mercury iodides oxides	CTHS, except from subheading 2827.60
ex28.52(e)	- Of mercury sulphides; mercury polysulphides	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2830.90(c)
ex28.52(f)	- Of mercury sulphates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2833.29(c)
ex28.52(g)	-Of mercury nitrates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2834.29(b).
ex28.52(h)	- Of mercury polyphosphates	CTHS, except from subheading 2835.39
ex28.52(i)	- Of mercury cyanides and oxycyanide	CTHS, except from subheading 2837.19
ex28.52(j)	- Of mercury complex cyanides	CTHS, except from subheading 2837.20
ex28.52(k)	- Of mercury fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2842.90(a)
ex28.52(l)	- Of mercury chromates, dichromates and peroxochromates	CTHS, except from split subheading ex2841.50(c)
ex28.52(m)	- Of mercury double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates	CTHS, except split subheadings ex2842.10(a) or ex2842.10(b)
ex28.52(n)	- Of other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids of mercury	CTHS, except subheading 2842.90
ex28.52(o)	- Of inorganic and organic compounds of precious metals with Mercury	CTHS, except from subheading 2843.90.
ex28.52(p)	- Of mercury phosphides	CTHS, except from heading 28.48
ex28.52(q)	- Of carbides of mercury	CTHS, except from subheading 2849.90
ex28.52(r)	- Of mercury hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides	CTHS, except from heading 28.50
ex28.52(s)	- Of other inorganic compounds of mercury	CTHS, except from heading 28.53
ex28.52(t)	- Of mercury lactic acid, its salts and esters	CTHS, except from subheading 2918.11

HS 2012	Description	Rule
ex28.52(u)	- Of other mercury organo-inorganic compounds	CTHS, except from heading 29.31
ex28.52(v)	- Of mercury heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	CTHS, except from subheading 2932.99
ex28.52(w)	Of other mercury Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	CTHS, except from subheading 2934.99
ex28.52(x)	- Of other Mercury tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, asters and other derivatives.	CTHS, except from subheading 3201.90
ex28.52(y)	- Of inorganic Mercury products of a kind used as luminophores	CTHS, except from subheading 3206.50
ex28.52(z)	Of mercury Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.	CTHS, except from subheading 3502.90
ex28.52(zi)	Of mercury Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTHS, except from subheading 3504.00
ex28.52(zii)	Of other Mercury Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	CTHS, except from subheading 3707.90
ex28.52(ziii)	Of mercury Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.	CTHS, except from subheading 3822.00
ex28.52(ziv)	Of other casein glues	CTHS, except from split subheading ex3501.90(b)
ex28.52(zv)	Of other Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	CTHS, except from split subheading ex3824.90(b)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule as rectified in HS2007 version. The 2007 rule can be transposed directly.

65. Heading 29.03

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS 2012	Description	Reason for change
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	
	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.11	-- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	2903.11	-- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	
2903.12	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	2903.12	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	
2903.13	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane)	2903.13	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane)	
2903.14	-- Carbon tetrachloride	2903.14	-- Carbon tetrachloride	
2903.15	-- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	2903.15	-- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	
2903.19	-- Other	2903.19	-- Other	
	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.21	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	2903.21	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	
2903.22	-- Trichloroethylene	2903.22	-- Trichloroethylene	
2903.23	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	2903.23	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	
2903.29	-- Other	2903.29	-- Other	
	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.31	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	2903.31	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	
2903.39	-- Other	2903.39	-- Other	

HS2007	Description	HS 2012	Description	Reason for change
	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:			
2903.41	-- Trichlorofluoromethane	-	deleted	
2903.42	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane	-	deleted	
2903.43	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	-	deleted	
2903.44	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	-	deleted	
2903.45	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	-	deleted	
2903.46	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	-	deleted	
2903.47	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	-	deleted	
2903.49	-- Other	-	deleted	
	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:			
2903.51	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	-	deleted	
2903.52	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	-	deleted	
2903.59	-- Other	-	deleted	
	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:			
2903.61	-- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	-	deleted	
2903.62	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	-	deleted	
2903.69	-- Other	-	deleted	
			- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	New subheadings 2903.71 to 2903.75 have been created to cover certain substances that deplete the ozone layer.
		2903.71	-- Chlorodifluoromethane	
		2903.72	-- Dichlorotrifluoroethanes	
		2903.73	-- Dichlorofluoroethanes	
		2903.74	-- Chlorodifluoroethanes	Amendments consequential to the Montreal Protocol on Substances that deplete the Ozone Layer. Subheading 2903.46 has been renumbered as 2903.76.
		2903.75	-- Dichloropentafluoropropanes	
		2903.76	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	Amendments consequential to the Montreal Protocol on Substances that deplete the Ozone Layer.
		2903.77	-- Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	Subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.45 have been merged into new subheading 2903.77 covering certain halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine. Amendments consequential to the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone layer.

HS2007	Description	HS 2012	Description	Reason for change
		2903.78	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	Subheading 2903.47 has been renumbered as 2903.78. Amendments consequential to the Montreal Protocol on Substances that deplete the Ozone Layer.
		2903.79	-- Other	New subheading 2903.79 has been created to cover other halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens. Amendments consequential to the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer.
			- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
		2903.81	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	Subheadings 2903.51 to 2903.69 have been renumbered as 2903.81 to 2903.99. Amendments consequential to the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer.
		2903.82	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	
		2903.89	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	
			- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
		2903.91	-- Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	
		2903.92	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	
		2903.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	CTSH



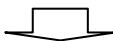
HS2002 ³⁶	Description	Rule
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	CTSH
2903.19	-- Other	CTSH, or change from or to 1, 2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes of this subheading.



HS2007 ³⁷	Description	Rule
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2903.11	--Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: --Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	CTSH
2903.12	--Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	CTSH
2903.13	--Chloroform (trichloromethane)	CTSH
2903.14	--Carbon tetrachloride	CTSH
2903.15	--Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	CTSH
2903.19	-- Other	CTSH, or change from or to 1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes of this subheading.
	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.21	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	CTSH
2903.22	-- Trichloroethylene	CTSH
2903.23	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	CTSH

³⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.³⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007 ³⁷	Description	Rule
2903.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.31	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.39
2903.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.31
	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
2903.41	-- Trichlorofluoromethane	CTSH
2903.42	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane	CTSH
2903.43	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	CTSH
2903.44	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	CTSH
2903.45	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	CTSH
2903.46	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH
2903.47	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	CTSH
2903.49	-- Other	CTSH
	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
2903.51	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	CTSH
2903.52	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.59
2903.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.52
	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
2903.61	-- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	CTSH
2903.62	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	CTSH
2903.69	-- Other	CTSH



HS 2012	Description	Rule
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	-Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.11	--Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	CTSH
2903.12	--Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	CTSH
2903.13	--Chloroform (trichloromethane)	CTSH
2903.14	--Carbon tetrachloride	CTSH
2903.15	--Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	CTSH
2903.19	-- Other	CTSH, or change from or to 1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes of this subheading.
	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.21	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	CTSH
2903.22	-- Trichloroethylene	CTSH
2903.23	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	CTSH
2903.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903.31	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.39
2903.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.31
	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
2903.71	-- Chlorodifluoromethane	CTSH, except from subheadings 2903.72, 2903.73, 2903.74, 2903.75 and 2903.79
2903.72	-- Dichlorotrifluoroethanes	CTSH, except from subheadings 2903.71, 2903.73, 2903.74 2903.75 and 2903.79
2903.73	-- Dichlorofluoroethanes	CTSH, except from subheadings 2903.71, 2903.72, 2903.74 2903.75 and 2903.79
2903.74	-- Chlorodifluoroethanes	CTSH, except from subheadings 2903.71, 2903.72, 2903.73 2903.75 and 2903.79
2903.75	-- Dichloropentafluoropropanes	CTSH, except from subheadings 2903.71, 2903.72, 2903.73 2903.74 and 2903.79
2903.76	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH
2903.77	-- Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	CTSH
2903.78	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	CTSH
2903.79	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheadings 2903.71, 2903.72, 2903.73 2903.74 and 2903.75
	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
2903.81	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	CTSH
2903.82	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.89
2903.89	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2903.82
	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	

HS 2012	Description	Rule
2903.91	-- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene	CTSH
2903.92	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane)	CTSH
2903.99	-- Other	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. Products classified in HS2012 subheadings 2903.71 to 2903.75 and 2903.81-2903.82 were previously classified in subheadings 2903.49 and 2903.52 so a mechanical transposition requires the creation of an exception to the rule.

In the case of HS2007 subheadings 2903.46-2903.47 and 2903.51 to 2903.69, the rule can be simply transposed by renumbering them to read their corresponding subheadings in HS2012.

66. Heading 29.08

(a) HS Change

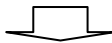
HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	Creation of new subheading 2908.92 for 4,6-dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol (DNOC(ISO)) and its salts. Amendment made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade.
	- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:		- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:	
2908.11	-- Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	2908.11	-- Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	
2908.19	-- Other	2908.19	-- Other	
	- Other:		- Other:	
2908.91	-- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	2908.91	-- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	
		2908.92	-- 4,6-Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts	
2908.99	-- Other	2908.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	CTSH



HS2007 ³⁸	Description	Rule
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:	
2908.11	--Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.19
2908.19	--Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.11
	-Other:	
2908.91	--Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2908.99(b)
2908.99	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2908.99(a)	--- Derivatives containing only sulphonyl groups, their salts and esters	CTSHS
ex2908.99(b)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2908.91



³⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS 2012	Description	Rule
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols. -Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2908.11	--Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.19
2908.19	--Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.11
	-Other:	
2908.91	--Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.92 and split subheading ex2908.99(b)
2908.92	-- 4,6-Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2908.91 and split subheading ex2908.99(b)
2908.99	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2908.99(a)	--- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters	CTSHS
ex2908.99(b)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2908.91 and 2908.92

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. Products classified in HS2012 subheading 2908.92 were previously classified in split subheading ex2908.99(b), so the rule can be transposed by creating an exception to the rule "CTSH"

67. Heading 29.12

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS 2012	Description	Reason for change
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	
	- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:		- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.11	-- Methanal (formaldehyde)	2912.11	-- Methanal (formaldehyde)	
2912.12	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	2912.12	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	
2912.19	-- Other	2912.19	-- Other	
	- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:		- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.21	-- Benzaldehyde	2912.21	-- Benzaldehyde	
2912.29	-- Other	2912.29	-- Other	
2912.30	- Aldehyde-alcohols	-	deleted	Deletion of subheading 2912.30 because of the low volume of trade.
	- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:		- Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912.41	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	2912.41	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	
2912.42	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	2912.42	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	
2912.49	-- Other	2912.49	-- Other	
2912.50	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	2912.50	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	
2912.60	- Paraformaldehyde	2912.60	- Paraformaldehyde	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	CTSH



HS2007 ³⁹	Description	Rule
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.11	--Methanal (formaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.12	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.19	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2912.19(a)	---Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	CTSHS
ex2912.19(b)	---Other	CTSHS
	- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.21	-- Benzaldehyde	CTSH
2912.29	-- Other	CTSH
2912.30	- Aldehyde-alcohols	CTSH
	- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912.41	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.42	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.49	-- Other	CTSH
2912.50	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	CTSH
2912.60	- Paraformaldehyde	CTSH



HS 2012	Description	Rule
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.11	--Methanal (formaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.12	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.19	--Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex2912.19(a)	---Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	CTSHS
ex2912.19(b)	---Other	CTSHS
	- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912.21	-- Benzaldehyde	CTSH
2912.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912.41	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.42	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	CTSH
2912.49	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
2912.49(a)	--- Aldehyde-alcohols	CTSHS
2912.49(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
2912.50	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	CTSH
2912.60	- Paraformaldehyde	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2912.49 was previously classified in HS2007 subheading 2912.30, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2912.49.

68. Heading 29.14

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:		- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.11	-- Acetone	2914.11	-- Acetone	
2914.12	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	2914.12	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	
2914.13	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	2914.13	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	
2914.19	-- Other	2914.19	-- Other	
	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:	

³⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
2914.21	-- Camphor	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 2914.21 because of the low volume of trade.
2914.22	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	2914.22	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	
2914.23	-- Ionones and methylionones	2914.23	-- Ionones and methylionones	
2914.29	-- Other	2914.29	-- Other	
	- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:		- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.31	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	2914.31	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	
2914.39	-- Other	2914.39	-- Other	
2914.40	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	2914.40	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	
2914.50	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	2914.50	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	
	- Quinones:		- Quinones:	
2914.61	-- Anthraquinone	2914.61	-- Anthraquinone	
2914.69	-- Other	2914.69	-- Other	
2914.70	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2914.70	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁰	Description	Rule
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2937.29(a)



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2937.29(a)



HS2012	Description	Rule
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.11	-- Acetone	CTSH
2914.12	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	CTSH
2914.13	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	CTSH
2914.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.22	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	CTSH
2914.23	-- Ionones and methylionones	CTSH
2914.29	-- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
2914.29(a)	--- Camphor	CTSHS
2914.29(b)	--- Other	CTSHS
	- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:	
2914.31	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	CTSH
2914.39	-- Other	CTSH
2914.40	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	CTSH
2914.50	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2937.29(a)
	- Quinones:	
2914.61	-- Anthraquinone	CTSH
2914.69	-- Other	CTSH
2914.70	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2914.29 was previously classified in HS2007 subheading 2912.21, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2914.29.

⁴⁰ Rule for heading 29.14, in accordance with technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

69. Heading 29.16**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	
	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.11	-- Acrylic acid and its salts	2916.11	-- Acrylic acid and its salts	
2916.12	-- Esters of acrylic acid	2916.12	-- Esters of acrylic acid	
2916.13	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	2916.13	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	
2916.14	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	2916.14	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	
2916.15	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	2916.15	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	
		2916.16	-- Binapacryl (ISO)	Creation of new subheading 2916.16 for binapacryl (ISO). Amendment made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade.
2916.19	-- Other	2916.19	-- Other	
2916.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	2916.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	
	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.31	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	2916.31	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	
2916.32	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	2916.32	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	
2916.34	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	2916.34	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	
2916.35	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 2916.35 because of the low volume of trade.
2916.36	-- Binapacryl (ISO)	-	(deleted)	The Harmonized System Committee at its 39 th Session (March 2007) decided that binapacryl (ISO,DCI) is to be classified in subheading 2916.19 and recognized that subheading 2916.36, which refers to binapacryl (ISO) and was created to come into force on 1 January 2007, had been placed erroneously within the subheading referring to aromatic monocarboxylic acids. Subheading 2916.36 was deleted from Correlation Table 2002-2007 after a corrigendum amendment to the HS, though it legally existed in HJS 2007.
2916.39	-- Other	2916.39	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	CTSH



HS2007 ⁴¹	Description	Rule
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.11	-- Acrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.12	-- Esters of acrylic acid	CTSH
2916.13	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.14	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	CTSH
2916.15	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	CTSH
2916.19	-- Other	CTSH
2916.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.31	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2916.32	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	CTSH
2916.34	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.35	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid	CTSH
2916.36	-- Binapacryl (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2916.39
2916.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2916.36



HS2012	Description	Rule
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.11	-- Acrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.12	-- Esters of acrylic acid	CTSH
2916.13	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.14	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	CTSH
2916.15	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	CTSH
2916.16	-- Binapacryl (ISO)	CTSH, except from subheading 2916.19
2916.19	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2916.16
2916.20	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSH
	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916.31	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	CTSH
2916.32	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	CTSH
2916.34	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	CTSH
2916.39	-- Other	As specified per split subheading
2916.39(a)	--- Esters of phenylacetic acid	CTSHS
2916.39(b)	--- Binapacryl (ISO)	CTSHS, except from split subheading 2916.39(c)
2916.39(c)	--- Other	CTSHS, except from split subheading 2916.39(b)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As products classified in HS2012 subheading 2916.16 was previously classified in HS2007 subheading 2916.19, the rule can be transposed by creating an exception to the rule.

⁴¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2916.39 were previously classified in HS2007 subheadings 2916.35 and 2916.36, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2916.39.

70. Heading 29.31

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	Heading 29.31 has been subdivided to provide separately for tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead, and for tributyltin compounds, in new subheadings 2931.10 and 2931.20 respectively. Amendment made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade.
		2931.10	- Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead	
		2931.20	- Tributyltin compounds	
		2931.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	CTH

↓

HS2007 ⁴²	Description	Rule
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(u)

↓

HS2012	Description	Rule
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(u)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

71. Heading 29.32

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. - Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. - Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2932.11	-- Tetrahydrofuran	2932.11	-- Tetrahydrofuran	
2932.12	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	2932.12	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	
2932.13	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	2932.13	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	
2932.19	-- Other	2932.19	-- Other	
	- Lactones:	2932.20	- Lactones	Subheadings 2932.21 and 2932.29 have been merged into new subheading 2932.20 because of the low volume of trade.

⁴² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
2932.21	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	-	deleted	
2932.29	-- Other lactones	-	deleted	
	- Other:		- Other:	
2932.91	-- Isosafrole	2932.91	-- Isosafrole	
2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	
2932.93	-- Piperonal	2932.93	-- Piperonal	
2932.94	-- Safrole	2932.94	-- Safrole	
2932.95	--Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	2932.95	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	
2932.99	-- Other	2932.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴³	Description	Rule
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. - Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-- Tetrahydrofuran	CTSH
2932.11	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	CTSH
2932.12	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	CTSH
2932.13	-- Other	CTSH
2932.19	- Lactones:	
	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	CTSH
2932.21	-- Other lactones	CTSH
2932.29	- Other:	
	-- Isosafrole	CTSH
2932.91	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	CTSH
2932.92	-- Piperonal	CTSH
2932.93	-- Safrole	CTSH
2932.94	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	CTSH, except from subheading 2932.99
2932.95	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2932.95
2932.99		



HS2007 ⁴⁴	Description	Rule
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. - Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-- Tetrahydrofuran	CTSH
2932.11	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	CTSH
2932.12	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	CTSH
2932.13	-- Other	CTSH
2932.19	- Lactones:	
	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	CTSH
2932.21	-- Other lactones	CTSH
2932.29	- Other:	
	-- Isosafrole	CTSH
2932.91	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	CTSH
2932.92	-- Piperonal	CTSH
2932.93	-- Safrole	CTSH
2932.94	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	CTSH, except from subheading 2932.99
2932.95	-- Other	CTSH, except for subheading 2932.95 or split heading ex.28.52(v)
2932.99		



HS2012	Description	Rule
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. - Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	-- Tetrahydrofuran	CTSH
2932.11	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	CTSH
2932.12	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	CTSH
2932.13	-- Other	CTSH
2932.19	- Lactones:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
2932.20	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	CTSH
2932.20(a)	-- Other lactones	CTSH
2932.20(b)		

⁴³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.⁴⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule
2932.91	- Other: -- Isosafrole	CTSH
2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	CTSH
2932.93	-- Piperonal	CTSH
2932.94	-- Safrole	CTSH
2932.95	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	CTSH, except from subheading 2932.99
2932.99	-- Other	CTSH, except for subheading 2932.95 or split heading ex.28.52(v)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As products classified in HS2012 subheading 2932.20 were previously classified in HS2007 subheadings 2932.21 and 2932.29, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2932.20.

72. Heading 29.33

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.	30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	Transfer of certain products of this subheading to subheading 3002.10
	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	3002.10	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes	
2933.21	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives	3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	
2933.29	-- Other	3002.30 3002.90	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine - Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS 1996	Description	Rule
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁵	Description	Rule
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.11	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	CTSH
2933.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.21	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives	CTSH
2933.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.31	-- Pyridine and its salts	CTSH
2933.32	-- Piperidine and its salts	CTSH
2933.33	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.39
2933.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.33
	- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:	
2933.41	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.49

⁴⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁴⁵	Description	Rule
2933.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.41
	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:	
2933.52	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.53, 2933.54
2933.53	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.52, 2933.54
2933.54	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.52, 2933.53
2933.55	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.59
2933.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.55
	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.61	-- Melamine	CTSH
2933.69	-- Other	CTSH
	- Lactams:	
2933.71	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	CTSH
2933.72	-- Clobazam (INN) and methypyrrol (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.79
2933.79	-- Other lactams	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.72
	- Other:	
2933.91	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.99, split subheadings ex2937.11(a), ex2937.19(a), ex2937.90(a)
2933.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.91, splits subheadings ex2937.11(a), ex2937.19(a), ex2937.90(a)



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.11	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	CTSH
2933.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.21	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives	CTSH
2933.29	-- Other	CTSH
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.31	-- Pyridine and its salts	CTSH
2933.32	-- Piperidine and its salts	CTSH
2933.33	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.39
2933.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.33
	- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:	
2933.41	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.49
2933.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.41
	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:	
2933.52	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.53, 2933.54
2933.53	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.52, 2933.54

HS2007	Description	Rule
2933.54	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.52, 2933.53
2933.55	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.59
2933.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.55
	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.61	-- Melamine	CTSH
2933.69	-- Other	CTSH
	- Lactams:	
2933.71	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	CTSH
2933.72	-- Clobazam (INN) and methypylon (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.79
2933.79	-- Other lactams	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.72
	- Other:	
2933.91	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.99, split subheadings ex2937.11(a), ex2937.19(a), ex2937.90(a)
2933.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.91, splits subheadings ex2937.11(a), ex2937.19(a), ex2937.90(a)



HS2012	Description	Rule
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.11	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	CTSH
2933.19	-- Other	CTSH
	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.21	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives	CTSH
2933.29	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 3002.10 and 3002.90
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.31	-- Pyridine and its salts	CTSH
2933.32	-- Piperidine and its salts	CTSH
2933.33	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.39
2933.39	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.33
	- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:	
2933.41	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.49
2933.49	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.41
	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:	
2933.52	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.53, 2933.54
2933.53	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.52, 2933.54
2933.54	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.52, 2933.53
2933.55	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.59
2933.59	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.55
	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933.61	-- Melamine	CTSH

HS2012	Description	Rule
2933.69	-- Other - Lactams:	CTSH
2933.71	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	CTSH
2933.72	-- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.79
2933.79	-- Other lactams	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.72
2933.91	- Other: -- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.99, split subheadings ex2937.11(a), ex2937.19(a), ex2937.90(a)
2933.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.91, splits subheadings ex2937.11(a), ex2937.19(a), ex2937.90(a)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 3002.10 were previously classified in HS2007 subheading 2933.29, the rule can be transposed by creating an exception to the rule.

73. Heading 29.34

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.	
2934.10	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	2852.10	- Chemically defined	
2934.20	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	2852.90	- Other	Transfer of non chemically defined compounds of mercury of subheading 2934.99 to the new subheading 2852.90
2934.30	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	Transfer of certain products of this subheading to subheading 3002.10
	- Other:	3002.10	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes	
2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	
2934.99	-- Other	3002.30 3002.90	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine - Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁶	Description	Rule
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2934.10	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	CTSH
2934.20	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.30	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clonazepam (INN), clobazam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.99, split subheadings ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b), ex2937.50(c) and ex2937.90(b)
2934.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.91, split subheadings ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b), ex2937.50(c) and ex2937.90(b)



HS2007 ⁴⁷	Description	Rule
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2934.10	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	CTSH
2934.20	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.30	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clonazepam (INN), clobazam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.99, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c) and ex.2937.90(b)
2934.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.91, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c), ex.2937.90(b), and split subheading ex28.52(w)



HS2012	Description	Rule
29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
2934.10	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	CTSH
2934.20	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.30	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	CTSH
2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clonazepam (INN), clobazam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.99, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c) and ex.2937.90(b)
2934.99	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2934.91, 3002.10, split subheadings ex.2937.11(b), ex.2937.19(b), ex.2937.50(c), ex.2937.90(b), and split subheading ex28.52(w)

⁴⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.⁴⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 3002.10 were previously classified in HS2007 subheading 2934.99, the rule can be transposed by creating an exception to the rule.

74. Heading 29.37**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.37	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.	29.37	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.	Deletion of subheadings 2937.31, 2937.39 and 2937.40 because of the low volume of trade. Transfer of certain products of this subheading to subheading 3002.10
	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:		- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.11	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	2937.11	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	
2937.12	-- Insulin and its salts	2937.12	-- Insulin and its salts	
2937.19	-- Other	2937.19	-- Other	
	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:		- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.21	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	2937.21	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	
2937.22	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	2937.22	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	
2937.23	-- Oestrogens and progestogens	2937.23	-- Oestrogens and progestogens	
2937.29	-- Other	2937.29	-- Other	
	- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
2937.31	-- Epinephrine	-	deleted	
2937.39	-- Other	-	deleted	
2937.40	- Amino-acid derivatives	-	deleted	
2937.50	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	2937.50	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	
2937.90	- Other	2937.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.37	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁸	Description	Rule
29.37	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.	<i>As specified for subheading level</i>
	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	<i>As is specified for split subheading level</i>
2937.11	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	<i>As specified for split subheading level</i>
ex2937.11(a)	-- <u>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.19(a) or ex2937.90(a)

⁴⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2002 ⁴⁸	Description	Rule
ex2937.11(b)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.19(b), ex2937.50(c) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.11(c)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2937.19(c)
2937.12	- - Insulin and its salts	CTSH
2937.19	- - Other	<i>As specified for subheading level</i>
ex2937.19(a)	- - <u>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only</u>	CTSHS except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(a) or ex2937.90(a)
ex2937.19(b)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.50(c) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.19(c)	- - <u>Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives</u>	CTSHS except from split subheading ex2937.11(c)
ex2937.19(d)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.21	- - Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	CTSH
2937.22	- - Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	CTSH
2937.23	- - Oestrogens and progestogens	CTSH
2937.29	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheading level</i>
ex2937.29(a)	- - <u>Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</u>	CTSHS except from subheading 2914.50
ex2937.29(b)	- - <u>Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives other than cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) or halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones</u>	CTSHS
ex2937.29(c)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
	- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.31	- - Epinephrine	CTSH, except from subheading 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
	-Other	
ex2937.39(a)	- - <u>Oxygen-function amino-compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2922.50
ex2937.39(b)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
2937.40	- Amino-acid derivatives	CTSH, except from subheading 2937.31 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
2937.50	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	<i>As specified for split subheading level</i>
ex2937.50(a)	- - <u>Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives, other than lactic acid, its salts and esters, tartaric acid, salts and esters of tartaric acid, citric acid, salts and esters of citric acid, gluconic acid, its salts and esters or phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters</u>	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2918.19(b)
ex2937.50(b)	- - <u>Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives other than carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives, Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives or Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2918.90
ex2937.50(c)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b) or ex2937.90(b)

HS2002 ⁴⁸	Description	Rule
ex2937.50(d)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b) or ex2937.90(c)
2937.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2937.90(a)	- - <u>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(a) or ex2937.19(a)
ex2937.90(b)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b) or ex2937.50(c)
ex2937.90(c)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b) or ex2937.50(d)



HS2007	Description	Rule
29.37	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.	As specified for subheading level
	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	As is specified for split subheading level
2937.11	- - Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	As specified for split subheading level
ex2937.11 (a)	- - Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	CTSHS, except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.19(a) or ex2937.90(a)
ex2937.11(b)	- - Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.19(b), ex2937.50(c) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.11(c)	- - Other	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2937.19(c)
2937.12	- - Insulin and its salts	CTSH
2937.19	- - Other	As specified for subheading level
ex2937.19(a)	- - Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	CTSHS except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(a) or ex2937.90(a)
ex2937.19(b)	- - Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	CTSHS except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.50(c) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.19(c)	- - Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives	CTSHS except from split subheading ex2937.11(c)
ex2937.19(d)	- - Other	CTSHS except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.21	- - Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	CTSH
2937.22	- - Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	CTSH
2937.23	- - Oestrogens and progestogens	CTSH
2937.29	- - Other	As specified for split subheading level
ex2937.29(a)	- - Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	CTSHS except from subheading 2914.50
ex2937.29(b)	- - Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives other than cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) or halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones	CTSHS
ex2937.29(c)	- - Other	CTSHS except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
	- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.31	- - Epinephrine	CTSH, except from subheading 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
	-Other	
ex2937.39(a)	- - Oxygen-function amino-compounds	CTSHS, except from subheading 2922.50

HS2007	Description	Rule
ex2937.39(b)	- - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
2937.40	- Amino-acid derivatives	CTSH, except from subheading 2937.31 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b), ex2937.50(d) or ex2937.90(c)
2937.50	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	As specified for split subheading level
ex2937.50(a)	- - Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives, other than lactic acid, its salts and esters, tartaric acid, salts and esters of tartaric acid, citric acid, salts and esters of citric acid, gluconic acid, its salts and esters or phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2918.19(b)
ex2937.50(b)	- - Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives other than carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives, Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives or Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	CTSHS, except from subheading 2918.90
ex2937.50(c)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.50(d)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b) or ex2937.90(c)
2937.90	- Other	As specified for split subheadings
ex2937.90(a)	- - <u>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(a) or ex2937.19(a)
ex2937.90(b)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b) or ex2937.50(c)
ex2937.90(c)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2937.31 or 2937.40 or split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.39(b) or ex2937.50(d)



HS2012	Description	Rule
29.37	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.	As specified for subheading level
	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	As is specified for split subheading level
2937.11	- - Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	As specified for split subheading level
ex2937.11(a)	- - -Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	CTSHS, except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.19(a) or ex2937.90(a)
ex2937.11(b)	- - -Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.19(b), ex2937.50(c) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.11(c)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2937.19(c)
2937.12	- - Insulin and its salts	CTSH
2937.19	- - Other	As specified for subheading level
ex2937.19(a)	- - -Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	CTSHS except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(a) or ex2937.90(a)
ex2937.19(b)	- - -Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	CTSHS except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.50(c) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.19(c)	- - - <u>Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives</u>	CTSHS except from split subheading ex2937.11(c)

HS2012	Description	Rule
ex2937.19(d)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS except from split subheading ex2937.29(c), ex2937.50(d), ex2937.90(c), ex2937.90(e), ex2937.90(f) or ex2937.90(g)
	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937.21	- - Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	CTSH
2937.22	- - Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	CTSH
2937.23	- - Oestrogens and progestogens	CTSH
2937.29	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheading level</i>
ex2937.29(a)	- - - <u>Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</u>	CTSHS except from subheading 2914.50
ex2937.29(b)	- - - <u>Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives other than cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) or halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones</u>	CTSHS
ex2937.29(c)	- - - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS except split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.50(d), ex2937.90(c), ex2937.90(e), ex2937.90(f) or ex2937.90(g)
2937.50	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	<i>As specified for split subheading level</i>
ex2937.50(a)	- - <u>Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives, other than lactic acid, its salts and esters, tartaric acid, salts and esters of tartaric acid, citric acid, salts and esters of citric acid, gluconic acid, its salts and esters or phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters</u>	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2918.19(b)
ex2937.50(b)	- - <u>Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives other than carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives, Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives or Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2918.90
ex2937.50(c)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b) or ex2937.90(b)
ex2937.50(d)	- - <u>Other</u>	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.90(c), ex2937.90(e), ex2937.90(f) or ex2937.90(g)
2937.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2937.90(a)	- - <u>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2933.91 or 2933.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(a) or ex2937.19(a)
ex2937.90(b)	- - <u>Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds</u>	CTSHS, except from subheading 2934.91 or 2934.99 or split subheading ex2937.11(b), ex2937.19(b) or ex2937.50(c)
	- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
ex2937.90(c)	- - Epinephrine	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.50(d) ex2937.90(e), Ex2937.90(f) or ex2937.90(g)
ex2937.90(d)	- -Oxygen-function amino-compounds	CTSHS, except from subheading 2922.50
ex2937.90(e)	- -Other Oxygen-function amino-compounds	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.50(d), ex2937.90(c), ex2937.90(f) or ex2937.90(g)
ex2937.90(f)	- -Amino-acid derivatives	CTSHS, except from split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), ex2937.50(d), ex2937.90(c), ex2937.90(e), or ex2937.90(g)
ex2937.90(g)	- - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 3002.10 split subheading ex2937.19(d), ex2937.29(c), or ex2937.50(d), ex2937.90(c), ex2937.90(e) or ex2937.90(f), subheading 3002.10

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2937.90 were previously classified in HS2007 subheadings 2937.31, 2937.39 and 2937.40, the rule can be transposed by splitting subheading 2937.90. In addition, as part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 3002.10 were previously classified in HS2007 subheading 2937.90, the rule can be transposed by including an exception to the rule.

75. Heading 29.39**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	
	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:		- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.11	-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	2939.11	-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	
2939.19	-- Other	2939.19	-- Other	
2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	
2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	
	- Ephedrine and its salts:		- Ephedrine and its salts:	
2939.41	-- Ephedrine and its salts	2939.41	-- Ephedrine and its salts	
2939.42	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	2939.42	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	
2939.43	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts	2939.43	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts	
		2939.44	-- Norephedrine and its salts	Creation of new subheading 2939.44 for norephedrine and its salts.
2939.49	-- Other	2939.49	-- Other	
	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:		- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.51	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	2939.51	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	
2939.59	-- Other	2939.59	-- Other	
	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:		- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.61	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	2939.61	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	
2939.62	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	2939.62	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	
2939.63	-- Lysergic acid and its salts	2939.63	-- Lysergic acid and its salts	
2939.69	-- Other	2939.69	-- Other	
	- Other:		- Other:	
2939.91	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	2939.91	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	
2939.99	-- Other	2939.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁴⁹	Description	Rule
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.11	- - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex.2939.11(a)	- - - Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids.	CTSHS, except from Chapter 13, or change from [or to] split subheading ex2939.11(b)
ex.2939.11(b)	- - - Buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.19
2939.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex2939.11(b) and (c)
	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.21	- - Quinine and its salts	CTSH
2939.29	- - Other	CTSH
2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	CTSH
	- Ephedrine and its salts:	
2939.41	- - Ephedrine and its salts	CTSH
2939.42	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.43	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.49
2939.49	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.43
	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenedia-mine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.51	- - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.59
2939.59	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.51
	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.61	- - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.62	- - Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.63	- - Lysergic acid and its salts	CTSH
2939.69	- - Other	CTSH
	- Other:	
2939.91	- - Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	CTSH, except from split subheading ex2939.99(b)
2939.99	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2939.99(a)	- - - Nicotine and its salts	CTSHS
ex2939.99(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.91

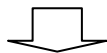


HS2007 ⁵⁰	Description	Rule
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939.11	- - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex.2939.11(a)	- - - Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids.	CTSHS, except from Chapter 13, or change from [or to] split subheading ex2939.11(b)
ex.2939.11(b)	- - - Buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.19
2939.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex.2939.11(b) and (c)
2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	<i>As set for split subheading</i>
ex.2939.20(a)	- - Quinine and its salts	CTSHS
ex.2939.20(b)	- - Other	CTSHS
2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	CTSH
	- Ephedrine and its salts:	

⁴⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

⁵⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007 ⁵⁰	Description	Rule
2939.41	- - Ephedrine and its salts	CTSH
2939.42	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.43	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.49
2939.49	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.43
2939.51	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenedia-mine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: - - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.59
2939.59	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.51
2939.61	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: - - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.62	- - Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.63	- - Lysergic acid and its salts	CTSH
2939.69	- - Other	CTSH
2939.91	- Other: - - Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2939.99(b)
2939.99	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2939.99(a)	- - - Nicotine and its salts	CTSHS
ex2939.99(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.91



HS2012	Description	Rule
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
2939.11	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof: - - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex.2939.11(a)	- - - Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids.	CTSHS, except from Chapter 13, or change from [or to] split subheading ex2939.11(b)
ex.2939.11(b)	- - - Buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.19
2939.19	- - Other	CTSH, except from split subheadings ex.2939.11(b) and (c)
2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:	<i>As set for split subheading</i>
ex.2939.20(a)	- - Quinine and its salts	CTSHS
ex.2939.20(b)	- - Other	CTSHS
2939.30	- Caffeine and its salts	CTSH
2939.41	- Ephedrine and its salts:	CTSH
2939.42	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.43	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.44 and 2939.49
2939.44	-- Norephedrine and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.43 and 2939.49
2939.49	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.43 and 2939.44
2939.51	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenedia-mine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: - - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.59
2939.59	- - Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2939.51
2939.61	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: - - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.62	- - Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	CTSH
2939.63	- - Lysergic acid and its salts	CTSH
2939.69	- - Other	CTSH
2939.91	- Other: - - Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	CTSH, except from split subheading ex.2939.99(b)
2939.99	- - Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex2939.99(a)	- - - Nicotine and its salts	CTSHS
ex2939.99(b)	- - - Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 2939.91

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2939.44 were previously classified in HS2007 subheading 2939.49, the rule can be transposed by creating a new split in subheading 2939.49.

76. Heading 30.02**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	
3002.10	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	3002.10	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes	The scope of subheading 3002.10 has been expanded to cover other immunological products which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes.
3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	
3002.30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	3002.30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	
3002.90	- Other	3002.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁵¹	Description	Rule
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3002.10	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(d)
3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(e)
3002.30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(f)
3002.90	- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(g)



HS2007	Description	Rule
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3002.10	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(d)

⁵¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	Rule
3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(e)
3002.30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(f)
3002.90	- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(g)



HS2012	Description	Rule
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3002.10	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	CTSH, except from subheadings 2933.29, 2934.99, 3002.20, 3002.90, 3907.20, 3913.90, split subheadings ex2937.90(g) or ex3006.80(d)
3002.20	- Vaccines for human medicine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(e)
3002.30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3006.80(f)
3002.90	- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 2933.29, 3002.10 or from split subheading ex3006.80(g)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 3002.10 and 3002.90 were previously classified in HS2007 subheadings 2933.29, 2934.99, 3002.10, 3002.20, 3002.90, 3907.20 and 3913.90, the rule can be transposed by including an exception to the rule.

77. Heading 32.01

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
3201.10	- Quebracho extract	3201.10	- Quebracho extract	
3201.20	- Wattle extract	3201.20	- Wattle extract	
3201.90	- Other	3201.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex32.01(a)	-Tannins	CTHS
ex32.01(b)	-Other	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex32.01(a)	-Tannins	CTHS
ex32.01(b)	-Other	CTH



HS2007 ⁵²	Description	Rule
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex32.01(a)	-Tannins	CTHS
ex32.01(b)	-Other	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(x)



⁵² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex32.01(a)	-Tannins	CTHS
ex32.01(b)	-Other	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(x)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In 2012, the amendments to the nomenclature do not alter the scope of the rule, set at subheading level and the rule is at the split subheading level. The HS2007 structure can therefore be maintained.

78. Heading 35.01

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.	35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
3501.10	- Casein	3501.10	- Casein	
3501.90	- Other	3501.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3501.10	- Casein	CTH
3501.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex3501.90(a)	-Casein glues	CTSHS
ex3501.90(b)	-Other	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3501.10	- Casein	CTH
3501.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex3501.90(a)	-Casein glues	CTSHS
ex3501.90(b)	-Other	CTSH



HS2007	Description	Rule
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3501.10	- Casein	CTH
3501.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex3501.90(a)	-Casein glues	CTSHS
ex3501.90(b)	-Other	CTSH



HS2012	Description	Rule
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3501.10	- Casein	CTH
3501.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex3501.90(a)	-Casein glues	CTSHS
ex3501.90(b)	-Other	CTSH, except from split heading 28.52(ziv)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2852.90 were previously classified in HS2007 split subheading ex3501.90(b), the rule can be transposed by creating an exception to the rule.

79. Heading 35.02**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives. - Egg albumin:	35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives. - Egg albumin:	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90
3502.11	-- Dried	3502.11	-- Dried	
3502.19	-- Other	3502.19	-- Other	
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	
3502.90	- Other	3502.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives. - Egg albumin:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3502.11	-- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives. - Egg albumin:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3502.11	-- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH



HS2007 ⁵³	Description	Rule
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives. - Egg albumin:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3502.11	-- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(z)



HS2012	Description	Rule
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives. - Egg albumin:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3502.11	-- Dried	CTSH
3502.19	-- Other	CTH, except from heading 04.07 or 04.08
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	CTH
3502.90	- Other	CTH, except from split heading ex28.52(z)

⁵³ As specified for technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2852.90 were previously classified in HS2007 split subheading 3502.90, the rule can be transposed directly.

80. Heading 35.04**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTH



HS2007 ⁵⁴	Description	Rule
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTH, except split heading ex28.52(zi)



HS2012	Description	Rule
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.	CTH, except split heading ex28.52(zi)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 2852.90 were previously classified in HS2007 heading 35.04, the rule can be transposed directly.

81. Heading 37.02**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.	37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.	
3702.10	- For X-ray	3702.10	- For X-ray	
	- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105mm:		- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105mm:	
3702.31	-- For colour photography (polychrome)	3702.31	-- For colour photography (polychrome)	
3702.32	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion	3702.32	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion	
3702.39	-- Other	3702.39	-- Other	
	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105mm:		- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105mm:	

⁵⁴ As specified for technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
3702.41	-- Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, for colour photography (polychrome)	3702.41	-- Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, for colour photography (polychrome)	
3702.42	-- Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, other than for colour photography	3702.42	-- Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, other than for colour photography	
3702.43	-- Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length not exceeding 200m	3702.43	-- Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length not exceeding 200m	
3702.44	-- Of a width exceeding 105mm but not exceeding 610mm	3702.44	-- Of a width exceeding 105mm but not exceeding 610mm	
	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):		- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):	
3702.51	-- Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length not exceeding 14m	-	deleted	Subheadings 3702.51 and 3702.52 have been merged into subheading 3702.52 because of the low volume of trade.
3702.52	-- Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length exceeding 14m	3702.52	-- Of a width not exceeding 16mm	
3702.53	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, for slides	3702.53	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, for slides	
3702.54	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, other than for slides	3702.54	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, other than for slides	
3702.55	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m	3702.55	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m	
3702.56	-- Of a width exceeding 35mm	3702.56	-- Of a width exceeding 35mm	
	- Other:		- Other:	
3702.91	-- Of a width not exceeding 16mm	-	deleted	Subheadings 3702.91, 3702.93 and 3702.94 have been merged and subsequently subdivided into two new subheadings 3702.96 and 3702.97 because of the low volume of trade.
3702.93	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m	-	deleted	
3702.94	-- Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m	-	deleted	
3702.95	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm	-	deleted	Subheading 3702.95 has been renumbered 3702.98
		3702.96	-- Of a width not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m	
		3702.97	-- Of a width not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m	
		3702.98	-- Of a width exceeding 35mm	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	CTH, except from heading 37.01



HS2002 ⁵⁵	Description	Rule
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	CTH, except from heading 37.01

⁵⁵ As specified for technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.



HS2007 ⁵⁶	Description	Rule
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	CTH, except from heading 37.01



HS2012	Description	Rule
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	CTH, except from heading 37.01

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

82. Heading 38.08

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	The scope of subheading 3808.50 has been expanded to cover the products listed in new subheading Note 1 to Chapter 38. Amendments made consequential to the Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent procedure (PIC) for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade.
3808.50	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	3808.50	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	Expansion of the scope of subheading 3808.50 entails the transfer of certain products of these subheadings to subheading 3808.50
	- Other:		- Other:	
3808.91	-- Insecticides	3808.91	-- Insecticides	
3808.92	-- Fungicides	3808.92	-- Fungicides	
3808.93	-- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	3808.93	-- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	
3808.94	-- Disinfectants	3808.94	-- Disinfectants	
3808.99	-- Other	3808.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	CTH



HS2007 ⁵⁷	Description	Rule
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	CTH



⁵⁶ As specified for technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

⁵⁷ As specified for technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

83. Heading 38.24

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	Non-chemically defined compounds of mercury have been transferred to new subheading 2852.90. At the same time, the creation of the new heading 38.26 entails the transfer of biodiesel to new heading 38.26.
3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	
3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	
3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	
3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	
3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	
	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:		- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:	
3824.71	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	3824.71	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	
3824.72	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	3824.72	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	
3824.73	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	3824.73	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	
3824.74	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	3824.74	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	
3824.75	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride	3824.75	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride	
3824.76	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	3824.76	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	
3824.77	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	3824.77	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	
3824.78	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	3824.78	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	
3824.79	-- Other	3824.79	-- Other	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
	- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:		- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:	
3824.81	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	3824.81	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	
3824.82	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	3824.82	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	
3824.83	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	3824.83	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	
3824.90	- Other	3824.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTSH



HS2002 ⁵⁸	Description	Rule
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	CTSH
3824.71	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
3824.79	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
3824.90	- Other	CTSH, except from subheading 3006.70, 3825.10, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69 or 3825.90 or split subheading ex2842.10(a), ex3006.80(l), 3825.30(a) or ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents)



HS2007 ⁵⁹	Description	Rule
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	CTSH
3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	CTSH
3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	CTSH
3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	CTSH
3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	CTSH
	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:	
3824.71	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	CTSH, except from split subheading 3824.90(b) or ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
3824.72	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.73	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.74	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)

⁵⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.⁵⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007 ⁵⁹	Description	Rule
3824.75	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.76	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.77, 3824.78 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.77	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.78 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.78	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.79	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheadings 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b) or ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
	- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:	
3824.81	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.82	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.83 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.83	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.90	- Other	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex3824.90(a)	-- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	CTSHS
ex3824.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from subheading 3006.70, 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83, 3825.10, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69 or 3825.90 or split subheading ex2842.10(a), ex3006.92(l), 3825.30(a) or ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents)



HS2012	Description	Rule
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	CTSH
3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	CTSH
3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	CTSH
3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	CTSH
3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	CTSH
	- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:	
3824.71	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	CTSH, except from split subheading 3824.90(b) or ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
3824.72	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.73	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)

HS2012	Description	Rule
3824.74	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.75	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.76	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.77, 3824.78 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.77	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.78 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.78	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b)
3824.79	-- Other	CTSH, except from subheadings 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading 3824.90(b) or ex3825.41(a) (perhalogenated waste organic solvents)
	- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:	
3824.81	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.82, 3824.83 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.82	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.83 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.83	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	CTSH, except from subheading 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82 or split subheading ex3824.90(b)
3824.90	- Other	As specified for split subheading
ex3824.90(a)	-- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	CTSHS
ex3824.90(b)	-- Other	CTSHS, except from heading 38.26, subheading, 3006.70, 3824.71, 3824.72, 3824.73, 3824.74, 3824.75, 3824.76, 3824.77, 3824.78, 3824.79, 3824.81, 3824.82, 3824.83, 3825.10, 3825.20, 3825.49, 3825.50, 3825.61, 3825.69 or 3825.90 or split heading 28.52(zv), split subheading ex2842.10(a), ex3006.92(l), 3825.30(a) or ex3825.41(b) (other than perhalogenated waste organic solvents)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

A technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 split subheading ex3824.90(b) were previously classified in HS2007 heading 38.26, subheading 3006.70 and split subheading ex28.52(zv), the rule can be transposed by including an exception to the rule.

84. Heading 38.26

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
		38.26	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	Heading 38.26 has been created to provide separately for biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. For the purposes of heading 38.26, the term "biodiesel" has been defined in new Note 7 to Chapter 38.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS2012	Description	Rule
38.26	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	CTSH, except from split subheading ex3824.90(b)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

At technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 split subheading ex3824.90(b) were previously classified in HS2007 heading 38.26, the rule can be transposed by maintaining 2007 rule.

85. Heading 39.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	Certain products of this subheading have been transferred to subheading 3002.10.
3907.10	- Polyacetals	3907.10	- Polyacetals	
3907.20	- Other polyethers	3907.20	- Other polyethers	
3907.30	- Epoxide resins	3907.30	- Epoxide resins	
3907.40	- Polycarbonates	3907.40	- Polycarbonates	
3907.50	- Alkyd resins	3907.50	- Alkyd resins	
3907.60	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	3907.60	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	
3907.70	- Poly(lactic acid)	3907.70	- Poly(lactic acid)	
	- Other polyesters:		- Other polyesters:	
3907.91	-- Unsaturated	3907.91	-- Unsaturated	
3907.99	-- Other	3907.99	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	CTH



HS2007 ⁶⁰	Description	Rule
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3907.10	- Polyacetals	CTH
3907.20	- Other polyethers	CTH, except from subheading 3002.10
3907.30	- Epoxide resins	CTH
3907.40	- Polycarbonates	CTH
3907.50	- Alkyd resins	CTH
3907.60	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	CTH
3907.70	- Poly(lactic acid)	CTH
	- Other polyesters:	CTH
3907.91	-- Unsaturated	CTH
3907.99	-- Other	CTH

⁶⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 3002.10 were previously classified in HS2007 subheading 3907.20, the rule can be transposed by including an exception to the rule.

86. Heading 39.13**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	Certain products of this subheading have been transferred to 3002.10.
3913.10	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	3913.10	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	
3913.90	- Other	3913.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	<i>As specified for subheading</i>
3913.10	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	CTH
3913.90	- Other	CTH, except from subheading 3002.10

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Technical rectification was necessary as the structure has changed from HS2007 to HS2012. As part of the products classified in HS2012 subheading 3002.10 were previously classified in HS2007 subheading 3913.90, the rule can be transposed by including an exception to the rule.

87. Heading 39.26**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	3926.10	- Office or school supplies	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	
3926.90	- Other	3926.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)	[CTH, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH]



HS2002	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)	[CTH, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH]



HS2007 ⁶¹	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)	[CTH, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH, except for subheading 3006.91 or subheading 8536.70]



HS2012	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.10	- Office or school supplies	[CTH]
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)	[CTH except for split heading 96.19(a), provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.30	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	[CTH]
3926.40	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	[CTH]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH except for split heading 96.19(b), subheading 3006.91 or subheading 8536.70]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19.

⁶¹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

88. Heading 41.01**(a) HS Change**

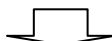
HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	The transfer results from the amendment of subheading 4101.20 * No consensus for these correlations.
4101.20	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 16kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	4101.20	- Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 16kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	
4101.50	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16kg	4101.50	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16kg	
4101.90	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	4101.90	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	CTH



HS2002 ⁶²	Description	Rule
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	CTH



HS 2012	Description	Rule
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

89. Heading 44.01**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	

⁶² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

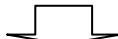
HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	
	- Wood in chips or particles:		- Wood in chips or particles:	
4401.21	-- Coniferous	4401.21	-- Coniferous	
4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	
4401.30	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms		- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:	
		4401.31	-- Wood pellets	New subheading 4401.31 has been created to provide separately for wood pellets. The expression "wood pellets" has been defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 44.
		4401.39	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	CTH
	- Wood in chips or particles:	
4401.21	-- Coniferous	CTH
4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	CTH
4401.30	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4401.30(a)	- Agglomerated	CTSHS
ex4401.30(b)	- Not agglomerated	The origin shall be the country where sawdust and waste and scrap of this subheading are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption



HS2002	Description	Rule
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	CTH
	- Wood in chips or particles:	
4401.21	-- Coniferous	CTH
4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	CTH
4401.30	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4401.30(a)	- Agglomerated	CTSHS
ex4401.30(b)	- Not agglomerated	The origin shall be the country where sawdust and waste and scrap of this subheading are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption



HS2007	Description	Rule
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	CTH
	- Wood in chips or particles:	
4401.21	-- Coniferous	CTH
4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	CTH
4401.30	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4401.30(a)	- Agglomerated	CTSHS

HS2007	Description	Rule
ex4401.30(b)	- Not agglomerated	The origin shall be the country where sawdust and waste and scrap of this subheading are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption



HS2012	Description	Rule
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	CTH
	- Wood in chips or particles:	
4401.21	-- Coniferous	CTH
4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	CTH
4401.30	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>
ex4401.30(a)	- Agglomerated	CTSHS
ex4401.30(b)	- Not agglomerated	The origin shall be the country where sawdust and waste and scrap of this subheading are derived or collected from manufacturing or processing operations or from consumption

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a split subheading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

90. Heading 48.08

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.	48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.	
4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	
4808.20	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	-	deleted	
4808.30	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	-	deleted	
		4808.40	- Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Subheadings 4808.20 and 4808.30 have been merged into new subheading 4808.40 because of the low volume of trade.
4808.90	- Other	4808.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading No. 48.03.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	CTH
4808.20	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH
4808.30	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH
4808.90	- Other	CC



HS2002 ⁶³	Description	Rule
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.20	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.30	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.90	- Other	CC, except from split heading ex48.23(e)



HS2007	Description	Rule
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.20	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.30	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.90	- Other	CC, except from split heading ex48.23(e)



HS2012	Description	Rule
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
4808.10	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.40	- Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	CTH, except from split heading ex48.23(e)
4808.90	- Other	CC, except from split heading ex48.23(e)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

The HS2002 technical rectification can be maintained as the merging of subheadings 4808.20 and 4808.30 in the HS2012 nomenclature does not affect the rule.

91. Heading 48.14

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	
4814.10	- "Ingrain" paper	-	deleted	Deletion of subheading 4814.10 because of the low volume of trade.
4814.20	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	4814.20	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	
4814.90	- Other	4814.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	CTH



⁶³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	Rule
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	CTH



HS2007 ⁶⁴	Description	Rule
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

92. Heading 58.01

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.	58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.	
5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair - Of cotton:		- Of wool or fine animal hair - Of cotton:	
5801.21	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	5801.21	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	
5801.22	-- Cut corduroy	5801.22	-- Cut corduroy	
5801.23	-- Other weft pile fabrics	5801.23	-- Other weft pile fabrics	
5801.24	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	-	deleted	Subheadings 5801.24 and 5801.25 have been merged into new subheading 5801.37 because of the low volume of trade.
5801.25	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	-	deleted	
5801.26	-- Chenille fabrics	5801.26	-- Chenille fabrics	
		5801.27	-- Warp pile fabrics	
	- Of man-made fibres:		- Of man-made fibres:	
5801.31	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	5801.31	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	
5801.32	-- Cut corduroy	5801.32	-- Cut corduroy	
5801.33	-- Other weft pile fabrics	5801.33	-- Other weft pile fabrics	
5801.34	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	-	deleted	Subheadings 5801.34 and 5801.35 have been merged into new subheading 5801.37 because of the low volume of trade.
5801.35	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	-	deleted	
5801.36	-- Chenille fabrics	5801.36	-- Chenille fabrics	
		5801.37	-- Warp pile fabrics	
5801.90	- Of other textile materials	5801.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading No. 58.02 or 58.06.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex58.01(a)	- <u>Fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.01(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.	As specified for split headings

⁶⁴ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	Rule
ex58.01(a)	- <u>Fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.01(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.	As specified for split headings
ex58.01(a)	- <u>Fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.01(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.	As specified for split headings
ex58.01(a)	- <u>Fabrics: printed, dyed (including dyed white)</u>	[CTH; or change from unbleached or prebleached fabric to the product of this split heading by permanent dyeing or printing, accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations.]
ex58.01(b)	- <u>Other</u>	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

93. Heading 61.08

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
61.08	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	61.08	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.
	- Slips and petticoats:		- Slips and petticoats:	
6108.11	-- Of man-made fibres	6108.11	-- Of man-made fibres	
6108.19	-- Of other textile materials	6108.19	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Briefs and panties:		- Briefs and panties:	
6108.21	-- Of cotton	6108.21	-- Of cotton	
6108.22	-- Of man-made fibres	6108.22	-- Of man-made fibres	
6108.29	-- Of other textile materials	6108.29	-- Of other textile materials	
	-Nightdresses and pyjamas:		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6108.31	-- Of cotton	6108.31	-- Of cotton	
6108.32	-- Of man-made fibres	6108.32	-- Of man-made fibres	
6108.39	-- Of other textile materials	6108.39	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Other:		- Other:	
6108.91	-- Of cotton	6108.91	-- Of cotton	
6108.92	-- Of man-made fibres	6108.92	-- Of man-made fibres	
6108.99	-- Of other textile materials	6108.99	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	As specified for split headings
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape

HS1996	Description	Rule
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19.

94. Heading 61.11

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
61.11	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.	61.11	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.
6111.20	- Of cotton	6111.20	- Of cotton	
6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	
6111.90	- Of other textile materials	6111.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

HS1996	Description	Rule
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
Ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
Ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
exChapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
Ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
Ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19.

95. Heading 61.13

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
61.13	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	61.13	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

HS1996	Description	Rule
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through ex 61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
Ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]



HS 2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex61.01 through 61.17)	- Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
Ex Chapter 61(c) (ex61.01 through ex61.15)	- Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19.

96. Heading 62.08

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
62.08	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	62.08	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.
	- Slips and petticoats:		- Slips and petticoats:	
6208.11	-- Of man-made fibres	6208.11	-- Of man-made fibres	
6208.19	-- Of other textile materials	6208.19	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Nightdresses and pyjamas:		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6208.21	-- Of cotton	6208.21	-- Of cotton	
6208.22	-- Of man-made fibres	6208.22	-- Of man-made fibres	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
6208.29	-- Of other textile materials	6208.29	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Other:		- Other:	
6208.91	-- Of cotton	6208.91	-- Of cotton	
6208.92	-- Of man-made fibres	6208.92	-- Of man-made fibres	
6208.99	-- Of other textile materials	6208.99	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19

97. Heading 62.09**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.
6209.20	- Of cotton	6209.20	- Of cotton	
6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	
6209.90	- Of other textile materials	6209.90	- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(b) (ex62.09)	- Diapers of heading 62.09	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.



HS2012	Description	Rule
--------	-------------	------

HS2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(b) (ex62.09)	- Diapers of heading 62.09	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.



HS2007 ⁶⁵	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(b) (ex62.09)	- Diapers of heading 62.09	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.



HS2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(b) (ex62.09)	- Diapers of heading 62.09	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19.

98. Heading 62.10

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
62.10	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	62.10	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.
6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03	6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03	
6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	
6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	
6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments	
6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

⁶⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2002	Description	Rule
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19.

99. Heading 62.11

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
62.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments. - Swimwear:	62.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments. - Swimwear:	
6211.11	-- Men's or boys'	6211.11	-- Men's or boys'	
6211.12	-- Women's or girls'	6211.12	-- Women's or girls'	
6211.20	- Ski suits - Other garments, men's or boys':	6211.20	- Ski suits - Other garments, men's or boys':	
6211.32	-- Of cotton	6211.32	-- Of cotton	
6211.33	-- Of man-made fibres	6211.33	-- Of man-made fibres	
6211.39	-- Of other textile materials - Other garments, women's or girls':	6211.39	-- Of other textile materials - Other garments, women's or girls':	
6211.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	deleted	Deletion of subheading 6211.41 because of the low volume of trade.
6211.42	-- Of cotton	6211.42	-- Of cotton	
6211.43	-- Of man-made fibres	6211.43	-- Of man-made fibres	
6211.49	-- Of other textile materials	6211.49	-- Of other textile materials	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

HS2007	Description	Rule
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62 (a) (ex62.01 through ex62.12)	- Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

100. Heading 63.06

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods. - Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods. - Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	6006.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6306.19	-- Of other textile materials	6306.19	-- Of other textile materials	
	- Tents:		- Tents:	
6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	
6306.29	-- Of other textile materials	6306.29	-- Of other textile materials	
6306.30	- Sails	6306.30	- Sails	
6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses	6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses	
	- Other:	6306.90	- Other	Subheadings 6306.91 and 6306.99 have been merged into new subheading 6306.90 because of the low volume of trade
6306.91	-- Of cotton	-	deleted	
6306.99	-- Of other textile materials	-	deleted	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	CTH



HS2007 ⁶⁶	Description	Rule
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

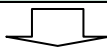
⁶⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

101. Heading 63.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.
6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	
6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	
6307.90	- Other	6307.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	[CTH]
6307.20	- Life jackets and life-belts	CTH
6307.90	-Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	[CTH]
6307.20	- Life jackets and life-belts	CTH
6307.90	-Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	[CTH]
6307.20	- Life jackets and life-belts	CTH
6307.90	-Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	[CTH]
6307.20	- Life jackets and life-belts	CTH
6307.90	-Other	[CTH except from split heading 96.19(k), provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

See heading 96.19.

102. Heading 64.06**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	
6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	
6406.20	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	6406.20	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
	- Other:	6406.90	- Other	Subheadings 6406.91 and 6406.99 have been merged into new subheading 6406.90 because of the low volume of trade.
6406.91	-- Of wood	-	deleted	
6406.99	-- Of other materials	-	deleted	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex6406(a)	- Uppers to which an inner sole is permanently attached which completely closes the bottom	[CTHS]
ex6406(b)	- Other	[CTHS]
ex6406(c)	- Parts of uppers	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex6406(a)	- Uppers to which an inner sole is permanently attached which completely closes the bottom	[CTHS]
ex6406(b)	- Other	[CTHS]
ex6406(c)	- Parts of uppers	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex6406(a)	- Uppers to which an inner sole is permanently attached which completely closes the bottom	[CTHS]
ex6406(b)	- Other	[CTHS]
ex6406(c)	- Parts of uppers	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex6406(a)	- Uppers to which an inner sole is permanently attached which completely closes the bottom	[CTHS]
ex6406(b)	- Other	[CTHS]
ex6406(c)	- Parts of uppers	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

103. Heading 65.05

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	
6505.10	- Hair-nets	-	deleted	Subheadings 6505.10 and 6505.90 have been deleted because of the low volume of trade.

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
6505.90	- Other	-	deleted	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTH



HS2007 ⁶⁷	Description	Rule
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex65.05(a)	- Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTHS
ex65.05(b)	- Other	CTHS



HS2012	Description	Rule
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex65.05(a)	- Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed.	CTHS
ex65.05(b)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

104. Heading 68.11**(a) HS change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.	68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.	
6811.40	- Containing asbestos	6811.40	- Containing asbestos	
6811.81	- Not containing asbestos:	6811.81	- Not containing asbestos:	
6811.82	-- Corrugated sheets	6811.82	-- Corrugated sheets	
6811.83	-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	6811.82	-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	
6811.83	-- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	-	deleted	Deletion of subheading 6811.83 because of the low volume of trade.
6811.89	-- Other articles	6811.89	-- Other articles	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	CTSH



HS2002	Description	Rule
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	CTSH



⁶⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007 ⁶⁸	Description	Rule
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex68.11(a)	- Corrugated sheets	CTHS
ex68.11(b)	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	CTHS
ex68.11(c)	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex68.11(d)	- Other	CTHS



HS2012	Description	Rule
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibres-cement or the like	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex68.11(a)	- Corrugated sheets	CTHS
ex68.11(b)	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	CTHS
ex68.11(c)	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	CTHS
ex68.11(d)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at a split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

105. Heading 73.19

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	
7319.20	- Safety pins	-	(deleted)	
7319.30	- Other pins	-	(deleted)	
		7319.40	- Safety pins and other pins	Subheadings 7319.20 and 7319.30 have been merged into new subheading 7319.40 because of the low volume of trade.
7319.90	- Other	7319.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH



HS2007 ⁶⁹	Description	Rule
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	CTH

⁶⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

⁶⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

106. Heading 74.18**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	
	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:	7418.10	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Subheadings 7418.11 and 7418.19 have been merged into new subheading 7418.10 because of the low volume of trade.
7418.11	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	-	(deleted)	
7418.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
7418.20	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	7418.20	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	CTH



HS2007 ⁷⁰	Description	Rule
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex74.18(a)	- Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTHS, except from split subheading ex7419.99(c)
ex74.18(b)	- Other	CTHS



HS2012	Description	Rule
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.	<i>As specified for split heading</i>
ex74.18(a)	- Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.	CTHS, except from split subheading ex7419.99(c)
ex74.18(b)	- Other	CTHS

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

However, as noted in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1, the Secretariat is of the view that the change from split heading ex74.18 (a) to ex74.18 (b) is unfeasible. Therefore, the rule for heading 74.18 could be simplified to "CTH".

⁷⁰ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

107. Heading 76.15**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.	76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.	
	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:	7615.10	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Subheadings 7615.11 and 7615.19 have been merged into new subheading 7615.10 because of the low volume of trade.
7615.11	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	-	(deleted)	
7615.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
7615.20	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	7615.20	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

108. Heading 82.01**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	
8201.20	- Forks	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 8201.20

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
8201.90	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	8201.90	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	because of the low volume of trade.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

109. Heading 82.05**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.	82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.	
8205.80	- Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 8205.80 because of the low volume of trade.
8205.90	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	8205.90	- Other, including sets of articles of two or more of subheadings of this heading	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

110. Heading 84.52

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	
8452.40	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 8452.40 because of the low volume of trade.
8452.90	- Other parts of sewing machines	8452.90	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	As specified for subheadings CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8452.10	- Sewing machines of the household type	CTSH
8452.21	- Other sewing machines:	
8452.29	-- Automatic units	CTSH
8452.30	-- Other	CTSH
8452.40	- Sewing machine needles	CTSH
8452.90	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	CTSH
8452.90	- Other parts of sewing machines	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	As specified for subheadings CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8452.10	- Sewing machines of the household type	CTSH
8452.21	- Other sewing machines:	
8452.29	-- Automatic units	CTSH
8452.30	-- Other	CTSH
8452.40	- Sewing machine needles	CTSH
8452.90	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	CTSH
8452.90	- Other parts of sewing machines	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing	As specified for subheadings CTH; or 35% value-added rule

HS2007	Description	Rule
8452.10	machines; sewing machine needles. - Sewing machines of the household type - Other sewing machines:	CTSH
8452.21	-- Automatic units	CTSH
8452.29	-- Other	CTSH
8452.30	- Sewing machine needles	CTSH
8452.40	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	CTSH
8452.90	- Other parts of sewing machines	CTH



HS 2012	Description	Rule
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8452.10	- Sewing machines of the household type - Other sewing machines:	CTSH
8452.21	-- Automatic units	CTSH
8452.29	-- Other	CTSH
8452.30	- Sewing machine needles	CTSH
8452.90	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i> CTSHS
ex8452.90(a)	-- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	CTSHS
ex8452.90(b)	-- Other parts of sewing machines	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof (HS2007 subheading 8452.40) are now classified with subheading 8452.90, together with other parts of sewing machines. Therefore, technically and to keep the same outcome as in the Consolidated Text, a rule set at split subheading level maybe needed.

However, a change to *"furniture, bases and covers...and parts thereof"*⁷¹ from products classified in other subheadings of heading 84.52 seems impossible. The change could be possible by means of disassembly, but primary chapter rules/notes for Chapters 84-90 specify that *"the disassembly of goods shall not be considered as the change required by the rule set forth in the matrix"*. Likewise, change to other subheadings of heading 84.52 from *"furniture, bases...and parts thereof"* seems unlikely to happen. Therefore the Secretariat is of the view that the "CTH" rule could be kept for the HS2012 subheading 8452.90.

111. Heading 84.56

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines.	The scope of heading 84.56 was expanded to cover also water-jet cutting machines.
8456.10	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	8456.10	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	
8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	
8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	
8456.90	- Other	8456.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
--------	-------------	------

⁷¹ The HS2012 Explanatory Notes read as follows regarding furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines: *"B) Furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines. For example, stands which can be used as tables or cabinets, and parts of such furniture (drawers, extension boards, etc), bases and covers are classified in this heading, even if presented separately. Separate cases mainly for protection or carrying purposes, if presented separately, are classified in their respective headings"*.

HS1996	Description	Rule	
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	CTH	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007 ⁷²	Description	Rule	
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(c), ex8486.10(d), ex8486.20(d), ex8486.20(e), ex8486.30(c), ex8486.30(d), ex8486.30(e), ex8486.30(f) or ex8486.40(c)	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.30(j)	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	

⁷² As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007 ⁷²	Description	Rule	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), subheadings 8508.19 or 8508.60.	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(m) or subheading 8508.70.	



HS2012	Description	Rule	
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH, except from heading 84.66; or 35% value-added rule
ex84.56(a)	- Water-jet cutting machines	CTSH, except from subheadings 8479.89, 8479.71, 8479.79, split subheadings ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), or subheadings 8508.19, 8508.60.	
ex84.56(b)	- Other	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8486.10(c), ex8486.10(d), ex8486.20(d), ex8486.20(e), ex8486.30(c), ex8486.30(d), ex8486.30(e), ex8486.30(f) or ex8486.40(c).	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Water-jet cutting machines, classified in HS2007 as part of subheading ex8479.89 have been transferred to HS2012 heading ex84.56. The mechanical transposition of the rule requires that in HS2012, the rule be set at split heading level to provide for a different rule for water-jet cutting machines, and for machine-tools of heading 84.56 (carrying over the exceptions which resulted from the HS2002-HS2007 transposition exercise). The creation of exceptions to the rules may be necessary to prevent widening the scope of the rule. However, the Secretariat is of the view that a "CTSH" for split heading ex84.56(a) and a "CTH" for split heading ex84.56(b) would be enough for heading 84.56 and would suggest simplifying the rule by deleting the newly created exceptions.

112. Heading 84.66

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	The amendment of heading 84.56 to cover also water-jet cutting machines entails the transfer of certain products to subheading 8466.93.
8466.93	-Other: -- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	8466.93	-Other: -- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
8479.90	- Parts	8479.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings Nos. 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	CTH	CTH
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	CTH	CTH
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007 ⁷³	Description	Rule	
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8486.90(e) to (k)	CTH
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.30(j)	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	

⁷³ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2007 ⁷³	Description	Rule
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), subheadings 8508.19 or 8508.60.
8479.90	- Parts	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(m) or subheading 8508.70.



HS2012	Description	Rule
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	<i>As specified for split headings</i> CTH
ex84.66(a)	- Parts of water-jet cutting machines	CTHS, except from heading 84.79, split subheading ex8486.90(m) or subheading 8508.70.
ex84.66(b)	- Other	CTH, except from split subheadings ex8486.90 (e) to (k).

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Parts of water-jet cutting machines, classified in HS2007 as part of subheading ex8479.90 have been transferred to HS2012 heading ex84.66. The mechanical transposition of the rule requires that in HS2012, the rule be set at split heading level to provide for a rule for water-jet cutting machines parts, and another for other parts of heading 84.66 (carrying over the exceptions which resulted from the HS2002-HS2007 transposition exercise).⁷⁴

However, since "CTH" is the rule used across chapter 84, for "parts and chapter primary rules stipulate that disassembly is not an origin conferring process, the Secretariat is of the view that a "CTH" would be enough for heading 84.66.

113. Heading 84.79

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	New subheadings 8479.71 and 8479.79 have been created to provide separately for passenger boarding bridges.
			- Passenger boarding bridges:	At the same time, water-jet cutting machines have been transferred to heading 84.56.
		8479.71	-- Of a kind used in airports	
		8479.79	-- Other	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		- Other machines and mechanical appliances:	
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	
8479.89	-- Other	8479.89	-- Other	
8479.90	- Parts	8479.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i> CTH; or 35% value-added rule

⁷⁴ Note that in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1 the Secretariat stated that, in its view, "CTH" was enough for the HS2007 transposed rules for heading 84.66 and subheading 8479.90.

HS1996	Description	Rule	
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007 ⁷⁵	Description	Rule	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.30(j)	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), subheadings 8508.19 or 8508.60.	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH, except from split subheading ex8486.90(m) or subheading 8508.70.	



HS2012	Description	Rule	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value-added rule
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	CTSH	
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	CTSH	

⁷⁵ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule	
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	CTSH	
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	CTSH	
8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	CTSH, except from split subheading ex8486.30(j)	
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	CTSH	
8479.71	- Passenger boarding bridges: -- Of a kind used in airports	CTSH, except from split heading ex84.56(a), subheadings 8479.79, 8479.89, split subheadings ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), or subheadings 8508.19, 8508.60	
8479.79	-- Other	CTSH, except from split heading ex84.56(a), subheadings 8479.71 or 8479.89, or split subheadings ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), or subheadings 8508.19, 8508.60	
8479.81	- Other machines and mechanical appliances: -- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	CTSH	
8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	CTSH	
8479.89	-- Other	CTSH, split heading ex84.56(a), subheadings 8479.71, 8479.79, split subheadings ex8486.10(h), ex8486.20(n), ex8486.30(k), ex8486.40(h), or subheadings 8508.19, 8508.60	
8479.90	- Parts	CTH, except from split headings ex84.66(a), split subheading ex8486.90(m), or subheading 8508.70.	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Water-jet cutting machines (ex8479.89) and parts thereof (ex8479.90) were transferred to HS2012 headings ex84.56 and ex84.66, respectively. Therefore, new exceptions were created in the mechanically rectified rule for subheadings 8479.89 and 8479.90. In addition, "CTSH" rule, with some exceptions was set for the newly created subheadings 8479.71 and 8479.79 for passenger boarding bridges (previously classified in subheading ex8479.89).

114. Heading 85.07

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	New subheadings 8507.50 and 8507.60 have been created to provide separately for nickel-metal hydride accumulators and lithium-ion accumulators, respectively.
8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	
8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	
8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	
8507.40	- Nickel-iron	8507.40	- Nickel-iron	
		8507.50	- Nickel-metal hydride	
		8507.60	- Lithium-ion	
8507.80	- Other accumulators	8507.80	- Other accumulators	
8507.90	- Parts	8507.90	- Parts	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	CTSH	
8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	CTSH	
8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	CTSH	
8507.40	- Nickel-iron	CTSH	
8507.80	- Other accumulators	CTSH	
8507.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	CTSH	
8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	CTSH	
8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	CTSH	
8507.40	- Nickel-iron	CTSH	
8507.80	- Other accumulators	CTSH	
8507.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Rule	
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	CTSH	
8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	CTSH	
8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	CTSH	
8507.40	- Nickel-iron	CTSH	
8507.80	- Other accumulators	CTSH	
8507.90	- Parts	CTH	



HS2012	Description	Rule	
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	CTSH	
8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	CTSH	
8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	CTSH	
8507.40	- Nickel-iron	CTSH	
8507.50	- Nickel-metal hydride	CTSH, except from subheadings 8507.60 or 8507.80.	
8507.60	- Lithium-ion	CTSH, except from subheadings 8507.50 or 8507.80.	
8507.80	- Other accumulators	CTSH, except from subheadings 8507.50 or 8507.60.	
8507.90	- Parts	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Electric accumulators for nickel-metal hydride and lithium-ion were classified in HS2007 together with other accumulators (ex.8507.80). In HS2012, new subheadings have been created for these two products (8507.50 and 8507.60). The CTSH rule was kept in the new subheadings and some exceptions were created to prevent widening the scope of the RoO.

115. Heading 85.23**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
85.23	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	85.23	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
8523.40	- Optical media		- Optical media:	Subheading 8523.40 has been subdivided to provide separately for unrecorded optical media.
		8523.41	-- Unrecorded	
		8523.49	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description		Rule
85.23	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS2002	Description		Rule
85.23	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.	CTH	45% value added rule



HS2007 ⁷⁶	Description		Rule
85.23	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
	- Magnetic media:		
8523.21	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	CTH	
8523.29	-- Other	CTH	
8523.40	- Optical media	CTH	
	- Semiconductor media:		
8523.51	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	CTH	
8523.52	-- "Smart cards"	CTH, except from subheading 8542.90, 8543.70 or 8543.90	
8523.59	-- Other	CTH	
8523.80	- Other	CTH	



HS2012	Description		Rule
85.23	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	45% value added rule
	- Magnetic media:		
8523.21	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	CTH	
8523.29	-- Other	CTH	
	- Optical media:		
8523.41	-- Unrecorded	CTH	
8523.49	-- Other	CTH	
	- Semiconductor media:		
8523.51	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	CTH	
8523.52	-- "Smart cards"	CTH, except from subheading 8542.90, 8543.70 or 8543.90	
8523.59	-- Other	CTH	
8523.80	- Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

HS2007 subheading 8523.40 was subdivided into 8523.41 and 8523.49. The RoO for HS2007 subheading 8523.40 was "CTH". Therefore, "CTH" was kept in the transposed rule for the newly created subheadings.

⁷⁶ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/3.Rev.1.

116. Heading 85.40**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).	85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).	
8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm	8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm	Subheadings 8540.40 and 8540.50 have been merged into new subheading 8540.40 because of the low volume of trade.
8540.50	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	-	(deleted)	
8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:		- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:	
8540.71	-- Magnetrons	8540.71	-- Magnetrons	
8540.72	-- Klystrons	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 8540.72 because of the low volume of trade.
8540.79	-- Other	8540.79	-- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:		
8540.11	-- Colour	CTSH	
8540.12	-- Black and white or other monochrome	CTSH	
8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	CTSH	
8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	CTSH	
8540.50	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	CTSH	
8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	CTSH	
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:		
8540.71	-- Magnetrons	CTSH	
8540.72	-- Klystrons	CTSH	
8540.79	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Other valves and tubes:		
8540.81	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	CTSH	
8540.89	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8540.91	-- Of cathode-ray tubes	CTH	
8540.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:		
8540.11	-- Colour	CTSH	
8540.12	-- Black and white or other monochrome	CTSH	
8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	CTSH	
8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	CTSH	
8540.50	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	CTSH	
8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	CTSH	
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:		

HS2002	Description	Rule	
8540.71	-- Magnetrons	CTSH	
8540.72	-- Klystrons	CTSH	
8540.79	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Other valves and tubes:		
8540.81	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	CTSH	
8540.89	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8540.91	-- Of cathode-ray tubes	CTH	
8540.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Rule	
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes). - Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8540.11	-- Colour	CTSH	
8540.12	-- Black and white or other monochrome	CTSH	
8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	CTSH	
8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	CTSH	
8540.50	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	CTSH	
8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	CTSH	
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:		
8540.71	-- Magnetrons	CTSH	
8540.72	-- Klystrons	CTSH	
8540.79	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Other valves and tubes:		
8540.81	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	CTSH	
8540.89	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8540.91	-- Of cathode-ray tubes	CTH	
8540.99	-- Other	CTH	



HS2012	Description	Rule	
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes). - Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
8540.11	-- Colour	CTSH	
8540.12	-- Monochrome	CTSH	
8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	CTSH	
8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8540.40(a)	-- Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome	CTSHS	
ex8540.40(b)	-- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm	CTSHS	
8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	CTSH	
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:		
8540.71	-- Magnetrons	CTSH	
8540.79	-- Other:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex8540.79(a)	--- Klystrons	CTSHS	
ex8540.79(b)	--- Other microwave tubes	CTSHS	
	- Other valves and tubes:		
8540.81	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	CTSH	
8540.89	-- Other	CTSH	
	- Parts:		
8540.91	-- Of cathode-ray tubes	CTH	
8540.99	-- Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 8540.50 and 8540.72 have been deleted and merged with HS2012 subheadings 8540.40 and 8540.79, respectively. Therefore, the mechanical transposition requires setting the rules for subheadings 8540.40 and 8540.79 at split subheading level.

117. Heading 87.14**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.	87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.	
	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):	8714.10	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	Subheadings 8714.11 and 8714.19 have been merged into new subheading 8714.10 because of the low volume of trade.
8714.11	-- Saddles	-	(deleted)	
8714.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description		Rule
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.14(a)	Chassis and frames for the goods of headings 87.11 to 87.14; goods enumerated in Legal Note 2 to this Chapter	CTHS	
ex87.14(b)	Other	CTH	



HS2002	Description		Rule
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.14(a)	Chassis and frames for the goods of headings 87.11 to 87.14; goods enumerated in Legal Note 2 to this Chapter	CTHS	
ex87.14(b)	Other	CTH	



HS 2007	Description		Rule
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.14(a)	Chassis and frames for the goods of headings 87.11 to 87.14; goods enumerated in Legal Note 2 to this Chapter	CTHS	
ex87.14(b)	Other	CTH	



HS 2012	Description		Rule
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
ex87.14(a)	Chassis and frames for the goods of headings 87.11 to 87.14; goods enumerated in Legal Note 2 to this Chapter	CTHS	
ex87.14(b)	Other	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

118. Heading 90.07**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	

	- Cameras:	9007.10	- Cameras	Subheadings 9007.11 and 9007.19 have been merged into new subheading 9007.10 because of the low volume of trade.
9007.11	-- For film of less than 16mm width or for double-8mm film	-	(deleted)	
9007.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description		Rule
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Cameras:		
9007.11	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	CTSH	
9007.19	-- Other	CTSH	
9007.20	- Projectors	CTSH	
	- Parts and accessories:		
9007.91	-- For cameras	CTH	
9007.92	-- For projectors	CTH	



HS2002	Description		Rule
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Cameras:		
9007.11	-- For film of less than 16mm width or for double-8mm film	CTSH	
9007.19	-- Other	CTSH	
9007.20	- Projectors	CTSH	
	- Parts and accessories:		
9007.91	-- For cameras	CTH	
9007.92	-- For projectors	CTH	



HS2007	Description		Rule
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
	- Cameras:		
9007.11	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	CTSH	
9007.19	-- Other	CTSH	
9007.20	- Projectors	CTSH	
	- Parts and accessories:		
9007.91	-- For cameras	CTH	
9007.92	-- For projectors	CTH	



HS2012	Description		Rule
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9007.10	- Cameras:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9007.10(a)	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	CTSHS	
ex9007.10(b)	-- Other	CTSHS	
9007.20	- Projectors	CTSH	
	- Parts and accessories:		
9007.91	-- For cameras	CTH	
9007.92	-- For projectors	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheading 9007.11 and 9007.19 have been deleted and merged in HS2012 subheading 9007.10. Therefore, the mechanical transposition requires setting the rule for the latter, at split subheading level.

119. Heading 90.08**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	
9008.10	- Slide projectors	-	(deleted)	
9008.20	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	-	(deleted)	
9008.30	- Other image projectors	-	(deleted)	
9008.40	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	-	(deleted)	
		9008.50	- Projectors, enlargers and reducers	Subheadings 9008.10, 9008.20, 9008.30 and 9008.40 have been merged into new subheading 9008.50 because of the low volume of trade.
9008.90	- Parts and accessories	9008.90	- Parts and accessories	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule	
90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9008.10	- Slide projectors	CTSH	
9008.20	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	CTSH	
9008.30	- Other image projectors	CTSH	
9008.40	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	CTSH	
9008.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2002	Description	Rule	
90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9008.10	- Slide projectors	CTSH	
9008.20	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	CTSH	
9008.30	- Other image projectors	CTSH	
9008.40	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	CTSH	
9008.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2007	Description	Rule	
90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9008.10	- Slide projectors	CTSH	
9008.20	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	CTSH	
9008.30	- Other image projectors	CTSH	
9008.40	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	CTSH	
9008.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	



HS2012	Description	Rule	
90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>	CTH; or 35% value added rule
9008.50	- Projectors, enlargers and reducers:	<i>As specified for split subheadings</i>	
ex9008.50(a)	-- Slide projectors	CTSHS	
ex9008.50(b)	-- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	CTSHS	
ex9008.50(c)	-- Other image projectors	CTSHS	
ex9008.50(d)	-- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	CTSHS	
9008.90	- Parts and accessories	CTH	

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 9008.10 to 9008.40 have been deleted and merged in HS2012 new subheading 9008.50. Therefore, the mechanical transposition requires setting the rule for the latter, at split subheading level.

120. Heading 91.09**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled.	91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled.	
	- Electrically operated:	9109.10	- Electrically operated	Subheadings 9109.11 and 9109.19 have been merged into new subheading 9109.10 because of the low volume of trade.
9109.11	-- Of alarm clocks	-	(deleted)	
9109.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	
9109.90	- Other	9109.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled.	CTH, except from ex 91.10 (b)

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled.	CTH, except from ex 91.10 (b)

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled.	CTH, except from ex 91.10 (b)

↓

HS2012	Description	Rule
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled.	CTH, except from ex 91.10 (b)

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

121. Heading 91.14**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
91.14	Other clock or watch parts.	91.14	Other clock or watch parts.	
9114.10	- Springs, including hair-springs	9114.10	- Springs, including hair-springs	
9114.20	- Jewels	-	(deleted)	Deletion of subheading 9114.20 because of the low volume of trade.
9114.30	- Dials	9114.30	- Dials	
9114.40	- Plates and bridges	9114.40	- Plates and bridges	
9114.90	- Other	9114.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
91.14	Other clock or watch parts.	CTH

↓

HS2002	Description	Rule
91.14	Other clock or watch parts.	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
91.14	Other clock or watch parts.	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
91.14	Other clock or watch parts.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

122. Heading 93.01

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.	93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.	
	- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):	9301.10	- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)	Subheadings 9301.11 and 9301.19 have been merged into new subheading 9301.10 because of the low volume of trade.
9301.11	-- Self-propelled	-	(deleted)	
9301.19	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No. 93.07.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex93.01(a)	Rifles, carbines and continuous-fire weapons	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel.
ex93.01(b)	Other	CTH



HS2002 ⁷⁷	Description	Rule
93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No. 93.07.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex93.01(a)	Rifles, carbines and continuous-fire weapons	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel.
ex93.01(b)	Other	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No. 93.07.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex93.01(a)	Rifles, carbines and continuous-fire weapons	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel.
ex93.01(b)	Other	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No. 93.07.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>

⁷⁷ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2012	Description	Rule
ex93.01(a)	Rifles, carbines and continuous-fire weapons	CTH, with the exclusion of locks, breeches, breech boxes, frames or barrels of heading 9305; or assembly, accompanied by the production of at least one of the essential parts of the mechanism (lock, breech, breech box, frame) or of the complete barrel.
ex93.01(b)	Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

123. Heading 93.05

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04.	93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04.	
	- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03:	9305.20	- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03	Subheadings 9305.21 and 9305.29 have been merged into new subheading 9305.20 because of the low volume of trade.
9305.21	-- Shotgun barrels	-	(deleted)	
9305.29	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04.	CTH

↓

HS2002 ⁷⁸	Description	Rule
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04.	CTH

↓

HS2007	Description	Rule
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04.	CTH

↓

HS2012	Description	Rule
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04.	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

124. Heading 95.04

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
95.04	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.	95.04	Video game consoles and machines, articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.	
9504.10	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	-	(deleted)	
9504.20	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	9504.20	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	

⁷⁸ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
9504.30	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, other than bowling alley equipment	9504.30	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment	
9504.40	- Playing cards	9504.40	- Playing cards	
		9504.50	- Video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 9504.30	Creation of new subheading 9504.50 to cover video game consoles and machines, defined in new Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 95.
9504.90	- Other	9504.90	- Other	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
95.04	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pin tails, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.04(a)	- Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment, (other than parts and accessories)	CTHS
ex95.04(b)	- Parts and accessories	CTH



HS 2002 ⁷⁹	Description	Rule
95.04	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pin tails, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.04(a)	- Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment, (other than parts and accessories)	CTHS
ex95.04(b)	- Parts and accessories	CTH



HS 2007	Description	Rule
95.04	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pin tails, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.04(a)	- Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment, (other than parts and accessories)	CTHS
ex95.04(b)	- Parts and accessories	CTH



HS 2012	Description	Rule
95.04	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pin tails, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex95.04(a)	- Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment, (other than parts and accessories)	CTHS
ex95.04(b)	- Parts and accessories	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, the amendment to the nomenclature occurs at subheading level and does not alter the scope of the rule, which is set at split heading level. Therefore, no modification is needed; the rule can be transposed directly.

⁷⁹ As per technical rectification in JOB/RO/2.Rev.1.

125. Heading 96.08**(a) HS Change**

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.	96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.	
	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	9608.30	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens	Subheadings 9608.31 and 9608.39 have been merged into new subheading 9608.30 because of the low volume of trade.
9608.31	-- Indian ink drawing pens	-	(deleted)	
9608.39	-- Other	-	(deleted)	

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 96.09.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9608.10	- Ball point pens	CTSH provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly <i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers - Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	
9608.31	-- Indian ink drawing pens	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	CTH
9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir - Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.91	-- Pen nibs and nib points	CTH
9608.99	-- Other	CTH



HS2002	Description	Rule
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 96.09.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9608.10	- Ball point pens	CTSH provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly <i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers - Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	
9608.31	-- Indian ink drawing pens	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	CTH
9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir - Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.91	-- Pen nibs and nib points	CTH
9608.99	-- Other	CTH



HS2007	Description	Rule
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 96.09.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9608.10	- Ball point pens	CTSH provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly

HS2007	Description	Rule
9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers - Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.31	-- Indian ink drawing pens	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.39	-- Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	CTH
9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir - Other	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.91	-- Pen nibs and nib points	CTH
9608.99	-- Other	CTH



HS2012	Description	Rule
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
9608.10	- Ball point pens	CTSH provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly
9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.30	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:	<i>As specified for split subheading</i>
ex9608.30(a)	-- Indian ink drawing pens	CTSHS provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly
ex9608.30(b)	-- Other	CTSHS provided at least one part is originated in the country of assembly
9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	CTH
9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir - Other:	<i>As specified for subheading 9608.10</i>
9608.91	-- Pen nibs and nib points	CTH
9608.99	-- Other	CTH

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

Subheadings 9608.31 and 9608.39 have been deleted and merged in HS2012 new subheading 9608.30. Therefore, the mechanical transposition requires setting the rule for the latter, at split subheading level.

126. Heading 96.19 (new heading)

(a) HS Change

HS2007	Description	HS2012	Description	Reason for change
-	-	96.19	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.	Creation of new heading 96.19 for sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.

(b) Technical Rectification

HS1996	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories including gloves)	[CTH provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH]
48.18	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	CTH
56.01	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

HS1996	Description	Rule
5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	CTSH
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex 61.01 through 61.17)	- <u>Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape</u>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex 61.01 through 61.15)	- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through 61.15)	- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape</u>	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62(a) (ex 62.01 through 62.12)	- <u>Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09</u>	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(b) (ex 62.09)	- <u>Diapers of heading 62.09</u>	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.90	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS2002	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	[CTH provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH]
48.18	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	CTH
56.01	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill nepps.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	CTSH
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex 61.01 through 61.17)	- <u>Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape</u>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex 61.01 through 61.15)	- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through 61.15)	- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape</u>	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62(a) (ex 62.01 through 62.12)	- <u>Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09</u>	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(b) (ex 62.09)	- <u>Diapers of heading 62.09</u>	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.90	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS2007	Description	Rule
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>

HS2007	Description	Rule
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	[CTH, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
3926.90	- Other	[CTH, except from subheading 3006.91 or subheading 8536.70]
48.18	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	CTH
56.01	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	CTSH
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 61(a) (ex 61.01 through 61.17)	- <u>Goods including parts and accessories, knitted or crocheted to shape</u>	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.
ex Chapter 61(b) (ex 61.01 through 61.15)	- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape</u>	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split chapter have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex Chapter 61(c) (ex 61.01 through 61.15)	- <u>Goods of heading 61.01 through 61.15 assembled from parts cut to shape</u>	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
ex Chapter 62(a) (ex 62.01 through 62.12)	- <u>Goods of heading 62.01 through 62.12 assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09</u>	[Change to goods of this split chapter provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with Chapter Note.]
ex Chapter 62(b) (ex 62.09)	- <u>Diapers of heading 62.09</u>	CC, except by cutting and/or hemming only.
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	<i>As specified for subheadings</i>
6307.90	- Other	[CTH, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]



HS2012	Description	Rule
96.19	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.	<i>As specified for split headings</i>
	- Of plastic and other materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14:	
ex96.19(a)	-- Napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles	[CTHS, except from heading 39.26, provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with the Note of Chapters 61 or 62.]
ex96.19(b)	-- Other	[CTHS, except from heading 39.26, subheading 3006.91 or subheading 8536.70]
ex96.19(c)	- Of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	CTHS, except from heading 48.18.
ex96.19(d)	- Of wadding of textile materials	CTSH
	- Knitted or crocheted:	
ex96.19(e)	-- Knitted or crocheted to shape	The origin shall be the country where the goods of this split heading have been knitted or crocheted to shape.
ex96.19(f)	-- Assembled from parts knitted or crocheted to shape	[The origin shall be the country where the parts of the goods of this split heading have been knitted or crocheted to shape.]
ex96.19(g)	-- Assembled from parts cut to shape	[Change to goods of this split heading provided that the goods are assembled in a single country.]
	- Not knitted or crocheted:	
ex96.19(h)	-- Assembled from parts, other than diapers of heading 62.09	[Change to goods of this split heading provided that the goods are assembled in a single country in accordance with note of Chapter 62.]
ex96.19(i)	-- Diapers	CTHS except from Chapter 62, or except by cutting and/or hemming only.
ex96.19(j)	- Other	[CTHS except from heading 63.07, provided the starting material is prebleached or unbleached fabric.]

(c) Comments by the Secretariat

In HS2012, new heading 96.19 was created to group sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles classified in different chapters of the HS nomenclature (ex39, ex61, ex62, and ex63). For the mechanical transposition of the rule, split headings were created in order to respect the outcome of the original rule of each category of goods.
